## studio sound

AND BROADCAST ENGINEERING

December 1981 £1





### (The best desk I've ever worked)

1-10

Alan West — Head of Music and Entertainment at Centre Radio — about MBI's Series 24A console

broadcast imagineering by the maldwyn bowden international group

Centre Radio's studio and technical equipment designed, installed and,

On Air, On Time, In Spec In Budget,

69 Ship Street, Brighton, England, BN1 1AE TI: (0273) 24928

#### **EDITORIAL**

EDITOR:	RICHARD ELEN
ASSISTANT EDITOR:	NOEL BELL
PRODUCTION:	ANN HORAN
CONSULTANT:	HUGH FORD
SECRETARY:	WENDY MARSHALL

#### **ADVERTISEMENT**

GROUP EXEC	MANAGER:	PHIL GUY
SECRETARY:	AUDREY	SLATFORD
PRODUCTION:	JACKIE	McGRATH

PUBLISHER PA

PAUL MESSENGER

Editorial and Advertising Offices: LINK HOUSE, DINGWALL AVENUE, CROYDON CR9 2TA, GREAT BRITAIN Phone: 01-686 2599 International: + 44 1 686 2599 Telex: 947709 Telegrams: Aviculture Croydon © Link House Publications P.L.C. 1981 All rights reserved

STUDIO SOUND is published on the second Friday of the preceding month. The magazine is available on a rigidly controlled requested basis only to qualified personnel (see back page for terms) or for an annual cost of £16.50 UK, \$40 US surface mail, \$75 US airmail, £17.50 overseas surface mall or £32.50 overseas airmail to non-qualifying readers or where more than two copies are required in a studio or small organisation. *All* subscription enquiries, including changes of address (which should be *in writing* and preferably including an old address label or at least the 7digit label code) should be made to the **Subscription Department** at the above address.

Studio Sound and Broadcast Engineering incorporates Sound International and Beat Instrumental. **US mailing agents.** Expediters of the Printed Word Ltd, 527 Madison Avenue Suite 1217, New York, NY 10022. Controlled Circulation postage paid at New York, NY.

Total average net circulation of 13,056 per issue during 1980. UK; 5,662. Overseas: 7,394. Printed in England

#### Technology and technique

Featured in our Reviews section this month (and also shown on the cover) is the new range of budget recording gear from Fostex. And although many readers may be in command of facilities which far outstrip the specifications and purpose of such equipment, it is worth considering the past and future impact which such equipment can have.

So-called 'semi-professional' equipment first began to make itself apparent in the UK around the mid-seventies, in the shape of the Teac 4-track. Coinciding with this hardware availability, the incoming musical fashion (in Britain) dictated a move away from the sophistication of production, engineering and musicianship of the past, towards an alleged musical and technical simplicity which was to make performers, in some strange and metaphysical way, closer to their audiences. The resulting cacophony had a number of results, a few of which were positive, including the growth of smaller studios, which mushroomed all over the land. Record companies seized on the excuse (sorry, 'opportunity') to lower budgets and thus deter many less wellestablished acts who might otherwise have contemplated sophisticated product. Whole musical styles vanished overnight, at least for the time being, as did several large studios forever. The musical fashion, by now firmly annexed by the music business establishment, generally derided virtuosity on either side of the glass and that, with increasing economic problems, disposed of many professional freelance engineers and producers, and many studios who did not look to non-record company business as their prime source of income. Indeed, more than one studio lost work because its engineers were not prepared to lower their standards sufficiently (I jest not)!

Meanwhile, the small studio business boomed: traditionally successful acts who still sold records in the UK often recorded in 'second division' rather than premier studios; and many new chart outfits

## studio sound

#### AND BROADCAST ENGINEERING

DECEMBER 1981 VOLUME 23 NUMBER 12 ISSN 0144-5944





NEMBER OF THE AUDIT

People, places and events

by TONY FAULKNER

Recently unveiled equipment

This month's cover photograph of the Fostex range was taken by Roger Phillips

26 Diary

32

28 New products

70 Otari MTR-10

- All those developed since our last survey
- 36 Product guide Focusing on currently available 1- TO 8-TRACK TAPE MACHINES
- 44 Practical digital recording

New 2- to 8-track tape machines

- 48 Balanced or balanced?
- Practical aspects of differential input as told by TED FLETCHER

   51
   Studiofile
   Including: a report on open air festivals and a return visit to Katy, Belgium

   54
   Letters
   Now it's your turn

   56
   Business
   BARRY FOX'S regular column

   58
   Dynamics and the mighty digit
   MIKE BEVILLE concludes

   87
   Index to volume 23
   Where to find your favourite items

   Reviews:

   62
   The Fostex range
   GEORGE CHKIANTZ

HUGH FORD

Once again, we regret to inform readers that technical problems have prevented us from publishing the latest part of Steve Dove's console design series. It will appear instead in the January issue.

> recorded in 4-, 8- or 16-track basements, backrooms and garages. Limited musical requirements *did* enable studios to start from scratch and at least develop operating procedures to the point that they knew more or less how to do an overdub without looking it up in the manual.

> Luckily the 'philosophy' died a quick death in the face of avarice, and the music gained its own hypocritical sophistication. A new breed of freelance engineers and producers appeared, who are now important and greatly experienced. Many studios were also able to raise their standards, technically and creatively, and of course they are now needing more tracks. Things appear to be gradually returning to normal.

> Now there are signs that the next musical wave is on the horizon, and that this, in the usual cyclic way, will once again require recording and production virtuosity to match regained musical ability. Many of the newer studios will get left behind in the rush. Undemanding music is not a good teacher of recording expertise, but that expertise will be needed again any moment now. Some facilities will end up as demo studios where once they were accustomed to masters; some will not survive at all. The keys to survival will be diversification (into video, sound-topicture, etc); ability to perform 'industrial' work (commercials, jingle packages for local radio, AV soundtracks, etc); and above all, professionalism—in looks, acoustics, maintenance backup, client assistance, efficiency and the rest.

> As life returns slowly to the British record business, professionalism will become more than ever the blueprint for survival for the newer, smaller studios, including those who take advantage of the excellent value that today's semi-pro gear can offer. But unfortunately, professionalism is not supplied in the box along with the bottle of headcleaner and the manual. Neither does it come cheaply, or easily: but it will become more and more necessary as the decade advances. And not only that: it makes aesthetic sense too. Richard Elen



## Let your fingers do the drumming.



## ticksattached

You don't need them with the new LM-1 Drum Computer from Linn Electronics.

You let your fingers do the drumming in real time. This machine has real drum sounds digitally recorded and stored in memory. No synthisised sounds either – they're real drum beats, like actual congas, toms, snare, hihat, claps, tambourine, cabasa, cowbell and clave. And to add to these a <u>rimshot</u> is now available.

Operating the LM-1 is surprisingly simple – it's created for musicians. Unpack it, plug it in, and it's ready to play. You'll be laying down rhythm tracks in a matter of minutes. All you do is hit 'record' and let your fingers do the drumming.

Come to 20 Conduit Place and try the LM-1. If you decide to have one we'll give you a set of drumsticks for old time sake!



Syco Systems Ltd · 20 Conduit Place, London W2 Tel 01-723 3844

## fact: the SC 39 Series meets all the unique demands of professional cartridge users

- Broadcasting
- Recording
- Disco
- Transcription and other professional uses

The Professional Challenge: Undistorted playback, even of the toughest-to-track, "hottest" recordings.

The SC39 Solution: The Shure-designed shank structure and bearing assembly gives trackability up to and beyond the theoretical cutting velocities of today's recordings. Frequency response is essentially flat across the audio spectrum, optimized for professional applications.

The Professional Challenge: Day-in, day-out rigours of slip-cuing, backcuing, and the inevitable stylus abuse that comes with the job.

The SC39 Solution: The internal support wire and special elastomer bearing ensure stable and accurate backcuing without groove jumping. This, plus the following exclusive features, protect the SC39 from accidental stylus damage.

#### SIDE-GUARD Stylus Deflector

A unique lateral deflection assembly prevents the most common stylus damage by withdrawing the entire stylus shank and tip safely into the stylus housing before it can be bent.

#### FLIP-DOWN Locking Stylus Guard

The exclusive lever-operated, locking stylus guard gives the stylus tip positive protection when not in use. With the flip of a lever, it snaps out of the way, and positions a highly visible cuing aid.





The Professional Challenge: Prolonged record (and lacquer master) playability without objectionable noise buildup

**The SC39 Solution:** A unique Shure MĀSAR<sup>\*\*</sup> stylus tip is designed to minimize noise and cue-burn on records. Tests on lacquer masters show that the noise level on a record played repeatedly with an unworn Shure MĀSAR tip is significantly below that of a similar disc played with an unworn conventional stylus. The SC39 also reduces noise buildup on 45 rpm records made from reprocessed or substandard vinyl.



The Professional Challenge: A multiplicity of different applications, which no one cartridge can satisfy

The SC39 Solution: The SC39 Series consists of the following three cartridges, for every professional and high fidelity application:

Cartridge	Stylus tip	Tracking force	Applications
SC39ED	Biradial (Elliptical)	3/4—1-1/2 grams	High fidelity, or where light tracking forces are a consid- eration. Transcrip- tion, recording lab, playback of lacquer masters, high quality broadcast.
SC39EJ	Biradial (Elliptical)	1- <mark>1/2</mark> —3 grams	Where heavier tracking forces are
SC39B	Spherical		required. AM broadcast, disco.

#### The SC39 Series Professional Pickup Cartridges



Shure Electronics Limited, Eccleston Road, Maidstone ME15 6AU, Telephone: (0622) 59881

6

## 

We are proud to announce sole UK distribution of this exciting new range of Personal Multitrack recording products. Contact us for a 12 page catalogue covering the full range and local dealer list.

Bandive Ltd. 10 East Barnet Road New Barnet Herts EN4 8RW Telephone 01-440 9304 Telex 25769





## **OTARI** MX 5050 Mk III-8

0

The

## Ultimate

From Otari a new, fully professional compact 8 track recorder. Bearing the Otari hallmark of superb performance and reliability, this is truly the ultimate  $\frac{1}{2}$ " 8 track — at a non-ultimate price!

- DC servo capstan 15/7½ ips direct drive with ±7% varispeed (record/playback).
- Computerised motion-sensing control with dynamic braking.
- Automatic sync/input changeover on punchin/out.
- \* Click-free punch-in/out.
- Switchable +4 or —8dBm line input variable or fixed, line output also switchable; XLR input/output connectors.
- Wide range of bias adjustment, suitable for all tapes.

## 1/2 8 Track

- \* Built-in 1kHz/10kHz test oscillator.
- \* LED tape timer and peak indicator.
- Single card per channel modules and externally accessible electronics adjustment.
- Audio control section has the same functions as the 2" Otari MTR90 series. All audio functions and transport functions repeated on optional remote control.
   Tacho output and DC servo capstan makes
- Tacho output and DC servo capstan makes the MKIII-8 most suitable for audio/video locking applications.



ITA, 1-7 Harewood Avenue, Marylebone Road, London NW1. Tel: 01-724 2497. Telex: 21879

www.americanradiohistorv.com



PLEASE TELEPHONE FOR OUR PRICE LIST AND BROCHURE



## TTAM 1610-2 Inch Performance 1 Inch Costs

The Itam 1610 is a 1-inch 16-track that is built to meet the performance characteristics of a 2-inch. Add to that the big savings both in purchase and maintenance costs, and it is clear why the 1610 is the biggest selling professional multitrack in Britain today.

- ກິງເພາ ີ ເ**ນີ້ເມີນ**ການ 6 Now with Simultaneous 6 **Noise Reduction**
- \* 3 speed 7½/15/30 ips.
- \* DC Servo Capstan plus variable tape speeds.
- Totally modular construction
   + plug-in EQ Cards.
- \* Plug-in heads 8 or 16 track.
- \* +4dBm input and output.
- \* Ultra compact.
- \* Optional full function remote.



1-7 Harewood Avenue, Marylebone Road, London NW1. Tel: 01-724 2497. Telex: 21879



### For further details on Beyer Dynamic Microphones contact

1, CLAIR ROAD, HAY WARDS HEATH, SUSSEX.TEL: (0444) 51003.

www.americanradiohistorv.com



## **Doubly effective**

Embodying the facilities and ruggedness of tape machines costing double, or more, the new OTARI MX5050B is the recorder to meet the challenge of this decade, when economic restraints plus performance requirements will place greater demands on



manufacturers than ever before. The MX5050B is the answer.

- \* DC Capstan Servo
- \* Varispeed
- \* TTL IC Logic
- \* Switchable NAC/IEC EQ
- ★ Additional 4 track replay head
- \* 3 calibrated record levels
- ★ + 28dBm 600 ohm balanced ouptut
- \* Optional balanced input
- ★ Good editing
- \* Built-in 1kHz oscillator

#### As chosen by CARDIFF BROADCASTING, RADIO WEST, etc.

Sole UK Distributors: ITA, 1-7 Harewood Avenue, Marylebone Road, London NW1. Tel: 01-724 2497.



#### **Trident Audio are** proud to announce their new range of expandable consoles: Trimix.

Trimix offers all the previous features of the well established Fleximix system, plus more facilities at a similar price

#### **Trimix features**

- Compact size: Each mainframe housing up to 24 modules measures only 40'' wide.
- Any module can be placed anywhere in the mainframe allowing 'ergonomic tailoring' to customer's requirements.
- 4 band equalisation on each input plus 60 Hz filter and EQ bypass.
- 4 auxiliary sends, each switchable pre or post fader.
- Separate mic and line gain controls.
- Precision five L.E.D. level indicator on each input module.

- Eight group outputs plus separate stereo master outputs.
- Long throw conductive plastic faders on both inputs and outputs.
- Comprehensive monitoring facilities including monitor pan, monitor level and mute for each group output/machine return.
- Full sub-grouping facilities.
- V.U. metering as standard, L.E.D. column P.P.M.'s available as an option.
- Can be 'Fadex' automated at any time.
- Frames can be joined together both electrically and mechanically to make larger systems.
- Eight way monitor module available to provide sixteen track monitoring.
- Integral patchbay available.

#### Trident Worldwide Representation:

U.S.A.	Studia Maintenance Services, Los Angeles. Tel: 213-877-3311
	Tel: 213-677-3311 Wilson Audio Sales, Nashville. Tel: 615-794-0155 Trident (U.S.A.) Inc.,
	Connecticut 06906 U.S.A. Tel: 203-348-4969

Australia	John Barry Group, Sydney. Tel: 2- <mark>439-695</mark> 5
Belgium	A.S.C. Professional Audio Consultants, Brussels. Tel: 2-520-0827
Canada	Heinl Electronics Inc., Markham, Ontario. Tel: 416-495-0688
France	Lozare Electronics, Paris. Tel: 1-878-62-10
Holland	Dick Swoneveld, Hilversum. Tel: 35-17722
India	Kopco Sound Studio, New Delhi. Tel: 43718
New Zealand	Mandrill Recording Studios, Auckland. Tel: 9-793222
Norway	Protechnic A.S., Oslo. Tel: 2- <mark>46-05-5</mark> 4
S.E. Asia/ China	M.B.L. Audio Ltd., Hong Kong. Tel: 5-931006
S Africa	Leephy (Pty) Ltd., Blairgowrie 2194, Johannesburg. Tel: 11-789 2424
Sweden	Stoge & Studio, Gothenburg. Tel: 31-22- <mark>40-90</mark>
<b>Taiw</b> an	Linfoir Engineering & Troding Ltd., Toipei. Tel: 3214454-7
Tuident	Audia Developments Lte

#### Trident Audio Developments Ltd.

Shepperton Studio Centre, Post No. 38, Studios Road, Shepperton, Middx. TW17 0QD, U.K. Tel: Chertsey (09328) 60241. TIx: 8813982 (TRIMIX G). Contact: Steve Gunn.





## NEW FROM EMT: THE MORE-AFFORDABLE 948.

From the makers of the world's finest broadcast turntables comes the EMT 948, a direct drive unit that embodies the proven circuitry and reliability of the EMT 950 in a compact format.

Featuring almost instant start (0.02 secs), stop and reverse cue; motor-driven tone-arm lift and integral amplifiers, the EMT 948 has a new shock-absorbing system and pick-up illumination.

Available for use with a standard 47k-ohm cartridge, the EMT 948 is an integrated system ready to drop straight into a desk-top. The EMT 948 brings excellence within greater affordability. For further information contact FWO Bauch.



Postlach 1520, D-7630 Lahr, Tel. 07825-512, Telex. 754319, Franz D

#### F.W.O. Bauch Limited

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091 Telex 27502

www.americanradiohistory.com





CASTLE SOUND STUDIO, EDINBURGH

AUDIO AFFECTS, LA : AUDIO INNOVATORS, PITTSBURGH : AXENT STUDIOS, SYDNEY : BROADCAST ASSISTORS, LA : BUCKSKIN STUDIOS, LA : CASTLE SOUND STUDIOS, EDINBURGH : CENTRAL RECORDERS, SYDNEY : CLAN STRUMENTI MUSICALE, MILAN : CREAM MUSIC, FRANKFURT : DISCOS DE CENTRO AMERICA, GUATEMALA CITY : GENESIS, GUILDFORD : GOOSEBERRY STUDIOS, LONDON : HERITAGE MUSIC, LA : JOHN FOX, LONDON : MUSICWORKS, LONDON : N'KOUSSU PRODUCTIONS, LIBREVILLE : RADIUS STUDIO, MILAN : RAMSES, PARIS : SERI SYSTEMS, LA : STUDIO 19, FRANKFURT : TONSTUDIO STROHER, INNSBRUCK : UNIVERSAL STUDIOS, JOHANNESBURG : WESTBROOK AUDIO, DALLAS

#### AMEK'S EXPANDING GROUP OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS SPEAKS FOR ITSELF. IF YOU SERIOUSLY WANT TO KNOW WHY THEY CHOSE AMEK, CONTACT US AND FIND OUT



SCENIC SOUNDS EQUIPMENT, 97-99 DEAN STREET, LONDON WIV 5RA tel: 01/734 2812 Telex 27939

AMEK SYSTEMS AND CONTROLS LIMITED, ISLINGTON MILL, JAMES ST, SALFORD M3 5HW, ENGLAND tel: 061/834 6747 telex 668127

Australia: Audio Mix Systems 02/371 9009. France: Cyborg 1/845 9448. Germany: B F E 06131 46811. Holland: Iemke Roos B V 20/65 35 55. Italy: Audio International, Milan. Japan: Continental Far East, Inc Tokyo. U S A: Everything Audio, L A...Martin Audio, New York...Westbrook Audio, Dallas.

# The Professional Revox.

Introducing the PR99, the Revox design to meet the stringent demands of the recording and broadcasting industries. Developed from the highly successful B77, the Revox PR99 offers the professional the following key features:

- 1 Raised deck plate for easier editing
- 2 Improved tape start
- 3 Tape dump

0000

- 4 Two way self-sync with automatic sync/input switching
- 5 Balanced line inputs and outputs6 Calibrated or uncalibrated level
- adjustments
- 7 Manual or remote control operation, with fader start.

The Revox PR99 is available in  $3\frac{3}{7}$  ips NAB or  $7\frac{1}{2}$  ips NAB or  $7\frac{1}{2}$  15 ips NAB and IEC versions. And, being built to Studer precision, the PR99 offers the professional exceptional performance and reliability.

REVOX

REVOX



F.W.O. Bauch Limited 49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ

Telephone 01-953 0091.

## TEAC TRUE turnkey

#### 85-16

Now there's no excuse for buying a used machine. This precision engineered 16track offers integral dBx, the economy of one-inch tape and, of course, TEAC reliability. Someone in Japan really worked this one out, it's TASCAM's finest hour.



#### Free with four

We have helped many multitrackers on their way with our offer of the 1478 mixer with every 3440 that we sell. It features treble, bass pan and fader on each of four channels, ideal for bouncing or mixdown.

#### 32-2**B** Immediate Release

The latest version of TEAC's remarkable, low priced, 2-track mastering machine now features separate left and right record switches extending its already versatile performance. In stock now,



#### Better service

Bigger workshops and more staff enable us to offer fast turnaround on all pro-audio service.

#### 8 Track record

The 80-8 is the world's best selling 8-track machine, producing hits in thousands of studios. Working systems available at package prices.



#### One for the road



Custom Portastudio systems, road-cased or racked, with speakers, amps and effects, can be tailored to your requirements. Call for details, and remember that the 144 is available now at lower prices.

#### Baby 15

The other half of TEAC's l6-track package is the massive

Model 15 mixer. Specs and facilities outshine anything they have made before. Our mini performance comparator is available on free loan to anyone seriously interested.

#### Specs & prices

All the TASCAM range is covered in the new, 30 page, full colour booklet, available on request. As this ad is written two months before you read it, please call or write for the latest prices and offers.

If you would like to learn more about multitrack, we can supply copies of TEAC's "Are you ready for Multitrack ?" and "Multitrack Primer" at 60p and £3.30 respectively, incl.





## The new B67 MkII. Taking precision a step further.

Having talked to B67 users the world over, professionals who demand the highest quality and performance standards, Studer now introduce the Mk II version of this highly successful ¼" machine. An even better noise specification and a dual circuit

braking system are just two of the refinements built into the B67 Mk II. Easier access to the heads makes for swifter editing and this is further aided by automatic blocking of the tension sensors in the stop mode.

The B67 was and still is one of the most precise pieces of professional

#### F.W.O. Bauch Limited

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091, Telex 27502

STUDER REVOX AMERICA INC Nashville Telephone (615) 329-9576 STUDER FRANCE S A R L Paris Telephone 533 5858

www.americanradiohistory.com

recording equipment available. The B67 Mk II takes that precision one step further.



STUDER REVOX CANADA LTD Toronto Telephone (416) 423-2831



## Zoot Horn 24.6,16.6 Monitor Mixer from £1902

#### Features

Mic Inputs:-	Continuously variable input gain, 3 band EQ, Six Sends LED level indicator, channel cut/PFL switch.
Output Groups:-	Group mute and monitor send facility with LED indicators, Talkback and AFL switches, Brilliance, Insert Point and
	12 segment bar graph meter.
Monitor Module:-	-Talkback mic and level control, H/phones level, Monitor leve
	and a 12 segment bar graph meter switchable to Monitor
	or PFL functions.

#### Options

- Penny & Giles conductive plastic faders.
  Transformer balanced Mic inputs with
- clean feed.
- Transformer balanced Outputs.



ZOOT HORN, 31 STATION RD. LONDON SE25 5AH. ENGLAND. Tel: 01-653 6018 Telex 945007 ZOOT G





MENI Tel: 0582 27195 or 26693 Telex: 825488 DONLAR New & Used Professional Recording Equipment Showroom open:- Mon-Fri 10am-6pm Sat. By appointment

FOSTEX, a marvellous new concept for the creative musician. All machines fitted with vari-speed and zero return operated from the no-slip digital counter. Optional extras include full function remote control and remote record punch in/punch out foot switch. Essential for the self-op studio. The amazing A8, the first 8 track on ¼" tape. It shouldn't work, but it certainly does. Come to our Luton showroom and try it for yourself.

1. Fostex A4 4track on  $\frac{1}{2}$  tape - 3 head, 2 speed machine  $\frac{7}{2}$  and 15 IPS. Compact, high quality machine at an irresistible price. £736.77

2. Fostex A2 – the Fostex high speed mastering machine. With an added sync facility. Stereo recording on %" tape. £437.94

3. Fostex A8 – Amazing, 8 tracks on ¼" tape with built in noise reduction. Always in sync, a high quality, no fuss recording machine for the musician who is more into music than knob pushing. £1177.80

4. Fostex 250 Multi-Tracker – At last a 4 track, high speed cassette multi-track mixer/machine that is able to record on 4 tracks simultaneously. Ideal for live recordings and A.V. use. £618.60

5. Fostex 350 Mixer  $-8 \times 4 \times 2$  specifically designed to work with the A8. Stereo aux. sends, 8 channel monitoring, 2 echo returns, variable frequency equalisation, 2 stereo RIAA pre-amps enabling use with record decks for discos etc. £401.87 (meter bridge extra)

FREE DELIVERY IN THE UK All prices shown are exclusive of VAT

3

## **The NEW Marshall Time Modulator MK II 5402**

is the end result of three years of research and development and makes the 5402 many times more powerful and easier to operate than the original 5002A.

#### Features:

- Comprehensive mixing facilities.
- 15 kHz response and 95 dB dynamic range at all delay settings.
- Exclusive seventy-two to one continuous sweep range.
- 400 m/s delay, continuously adjustable. Programmable locked sweep delay ratios of the six internal delay lines makes possible many new harmonic and tonal effects.
  - Contact us for a demonstration and for further information:





Hampstead High Fidelity are distributors of Coles Professional Microphones for both studio and outside broadcasts - from the 4104, ideal for sports commentating when there is a high degree of background noise, to the superb 4038 for specialised orchestral work.

The new versatile 4160 microphone is now available for public address systems, clubs etc., and sells at a very competitive price.

The complete range of Coles microphones have BBC specifications and are used by broadcasting networks all over the world.

So get in touch with us today and we'll send you full details.

EXPORT IS OUR SPECIALITY SERVICE WORLD WIDE



Hampstead High Fidelity Ltd. 63 Hampstead High Street, London, NW3 1QH Tel: 01-435 0999/6377

#### **STARTING A NEW STUDIO ?**

We have a wide range of new and used Recording Equipment on show and demonstration in our Luton Showroom and Studio Complex.

You are very welcome to call in and try the Equipment for yourself.

#### SELLING YOUR USED RECORDING EQUIPMENT?

**TELEPHONE OUR OFFICE NOW – we will** pay cash for a wide range of used Recording Equipment or advertise it FREE in our Mailer sent out to over 1,400 prospective Buyers.) When we find a Buyer we charge a small commission but no sale - no charge.

#### UPDATING YOUR OLD RECORDING EQUIPMENT?

We can offer good part-exchange deals against most makes of new and used Recording Equipment.



#### 50, Cheapside, LUTON, Beds.

Tel: 0582 27195 or 26693 Telex: 825488 DONLAR New & Used Professional Recording Equipment Showroom open:- Mon-Fri 10am-6pm Sat. By appointment

Here is a selection from our October 1981 Mailing List. We send out an updated List approximately every 6 weeks.

To receive our up to date List regularly, telephone 0582 27195 or 26693 and ask to be added to our Mailing List.

MIXING CONSOLES	
ALLEN & HEATH 12 x 2 (new)	£300
ALLEN & HEATH 12 x 2 (ex.demo)	£250
ALLEN & HEATH SR20 P.A. Desk in Flight Case	
with 50 metres of Multicore	P.O.A.
ALLEN & HEATH Model 2 8 x 4 x 8 (v.g.c.)	£550
ALICE 20 x 16 x 16 Custom Built	£5,500
ALICE ACM 20 x 8 x 16 Complete with stand and Patchbay	£4,500
ALICE 6 x 4	£200
AUDIO DEVELOPMENTS 30 x 8 x 2 P.A. Desk	2200
with Flight Case, Stage boxes and Multicore	£6,000
BOSE PM2 Mixer (new)	P.O.A.
CERWIN-VEGA Disco Mixers	£175
	each
CADAC 28 × 24 × 24 U-shaped Console	P.O.A.
HELIOS 36 x 24 x 24	£10,000
HELIOS 32 x 24 x 24 HILL B Series 24 x 4 x 2 P.A. Desk	£9,500 £1,400
ITAM 10 x 8	£700
ITAM 10 x 4	£400
M & A 20 x 8 x 2 P.A. Desk (6 months old) NEVE 32 x 24 x 24	£1,750
NEVE 32 x 24 x 24	P.O.A.
NEVE BCM10 10 x 4 · 8 x 2 modules (v.g.c.)	£2,800
NEVE 32 x 16 x 24	P.O.A.
PYE 3 36 x 4 Broadcast Desk with full Patchbay	£1,250
RSD 30 x 8 x 4 P.A. Desk with 10 band E.O. RSD 20 x 2 P.A. Desk with Filght Case,	£3,000
Multicore and Stage box	P.O.A.
BAINDIBK CONCORD 28 x 16 in-line Console	
with Producer Unit and Patchbay. Impressive (NEV	V) £8,875
RAINDIRK Series 3 18 x 4 x 8 (v.g.c.)	£3,300
SONY Portable Mixer 6 x 2 (Battery powered)	£150
STUDIOMASTER 8 x 4 (new)	£600
STUDIOMASTER 16 x 4 (v.g.c.)	£700
STUDIOMASTER 16 x 8 (ex.demo) SOUNDCRAFT 3B 32 x 24 x 24 with Allison.	£1,400
computerised Faders (new)	P.O.A.
SOUNDCRAFT P.A. Desk with Flight Case	F.O.A.
and Multicore 20 x 2	£2,200
SQUNDCRAFT Series IV 12 x 4 with 6	
auxiliary sends (v.g.c.)	£1,800
SOUNDCRAFT Series 2 12 x 8 with 8 channels	
of sweep E.Q. (v.g.c.)	£2,250
SOUNDCRAFT Series 2 16 x 8 (v.g.c.) SOUNDCRAFT Series 2 12 x 8 with 8 channels	£3,000
of sweep E.Q.	£2,500
SYNCON A 28 x 24 with full Patchbay	22,500
and Producers Desk. Privately used -	
excellent condition.	£7,500
TRIDENT FLEXIMIX 16 x 4 x 2	£3,000
TRIDENT B Series 24 x 16 x 16 (Immaculate)	
8 extra monitors available if required TRIDENT Series 80 32 x 34 x 24 (v.g.c.)	£6,000
THIDENT Series 60 32 x 34 x 24 (V.g.c.)	P. <mark>O.A</mark> .
TRIDENT 8 Series 30 x 16 x 16 (v.g.c.)	F.U.A.
many improvements.	£7,750
TEAC Model 2A Mixer (v.g.c.)	£115
TWEED 10 x 4 with P & G Faders,	
PPM's. Excellent condition. Recently	
serviced by Tweed. ALLEN & HEATH 16 x 4 x 2 New	£2,500
	£750
1110 CIT 1014 TO A 24 A 40	£32,000
MULTITRACKS	
AMPEX MM110024 track Machine	£9,500
AMPEX AG440B 4 track - %" (2 available)	P.O.A.

	AMPEX AG440C 4 track - 1/2" with spare	
)	%" stereo headblock	P.O.A.
)	AMPEX MM1000 16 track with spare	
	8 track headblock and varispeed	£5,500
	AMPEX 300 Series 4 track - 1/2"	£350
)	AMPEX AG440 4 track - %" Machine	
)	with spare stereo headblock	P.O.A.
	AMITY SCHROEDER 24 track with	
)	remote and varispeed. Excellent	
)	condition	£7,000
	BRENNEL Mini 8 with remote and	
)	varispeed. (v.g.c.)	£3,750
	BRENNEL Mini B	£3,200
	ITAM 805 8 track - %" Machine.	
	Excellent condition.	£1,600
	LYREC 532 24 track Machine.	
	Nine months old with new auto-locate.	P.O.A.
	MCI 24 track Machine with 16 track	
	headblock, remote, varispeed and auto-locate.	£10,000
	3M M79 16 track Machine, Excellent condition.	
	Pre-wired for 24 track with Audio Kinetics	60.000
	auto-locate.	£8,000
	3M M79 24 track Machine. Excellent condition.	640 F00
	Audio Kinetics auto-locate.	£10,500
	3M M79 8 track Machine. Pre-wired for 16 track with Audio Kinetics XT24	
	auto-locate. Only B0 hrs. use.	P.O.A.
	3M 24 track (new)	P.O.A.
	3M 16 track (new) Pre-wired for 24 track.	P.O.A.
	STUDER A80 Mk.I. 4 track in 8 track	P.U.A.
	frame. Only 200 hrs. 2 and 4 track	
	headblocks.	P.O.A.
	STUDER A80 Mk.I. 8 track	£5,500
	SOUNDCRAFT 24 track Machine. (ex.demo)	20,000
	Auto-locate.	P.O.A.
	SOUNDCRAFT B track Machine - 1" with	0.4.
	8EL Noise Reduction.	£4,000
	SCULLY 280 8 track - 1" Machine	£2,500
	OTARI 5050 8 track - 1/2" Machine	P.O.A.
	TEAC 3440 (ex.demo - as new)	£700
	TEAC 3440 with RX9 DBX (6 months old)	£800
	TEAC 3400 with Model 2A Mixer	£750
	TEAC 3340S 4 track Machine	£500
	TEAC 80-8 8 track Machine	£1,700
	TEAC 80-8 8 track Machine TEAC 80-8 8 track Machine with DBX	£2,200
	STEREO MACHINES	
	AMPEX AG440C (v.g.c.)	P.O.A.
	AMPEX AG351	£350
	AMPEX AG440 with or without	
	Servo-Capstan (v.g.c.)	P.O.A.
	AMPEX ATR700 3%/7%ips. (new) with	
	Remote.	£750
	FERROGRAPH Studio 8 Machine in	
	Console	£900
	FERROGRAPH Studio 8 Machine.	
	(Portable)	£800
	LEEVERS RICH Pro-Line 1000 Machine	P.O.A.
	OTARI MX7000 Machine in Console	£500
	3M M79 7%/15ips. Machine in Console	£2,200
	REVOX A77 - ¼ track Machine with	
	DOLBY: 3%/7½ips.	£350
	REVOX A77 - ½ track Machine. 7½/15ips.	£350
	REVOX B77 - ½ track Machine. 7½/15ips.	
	(ex.demo)	£475
	STUDER B67 Machine in Console.	
	(ex.demo - as new) 2 available.	P.O.A.
	TEAC A7300	£600

	DUTBOARD EQUIPMENT		
P.O.A.	ALLEN & HEATH Feed Forward Limiter	£98	
	ALLEN & HEATH Stereo ADT Unit	£150	
£5,500	ALLEN & HEATH Mini Limiters	£50	
£350	ALTEC 27 Band Graphic Equalisers (1 pair)	P.O.A.	
	AUDIO & DESIGN GEMINI		
P.O.A.	Comp/Limiter.	£150	
	AUDIO DEVELOPMENTS ADO55	6200	
67.000	Comp/Limiter	£300	
£7,000	BEL BC3 8TJ 8 channel Noise Reduction Unit. (2 available)	£400	
C2 350	Unit. (2 available)	each	
£3,750	BENTLEY Drum Machine	£75	
£3,200	DOLBY301 (6 units available)	£350	
£1,600	DOLBY A301 (24 channels)	£3,500	
£1,000	DOLBY M24 (v.g.c.)	P.O.A.	
P.O.A.	DBX154	£250	
F.U.A.	EMT 140 Stereo Reverb Plate with Remote	£2,100	
10,000	EMT 140 Mono Valve Reverb Plate	22,100	
10,000	electronics available to convert to stereo	£1,300	
	HH S500 Amplifier	£300	
£8,000	HH Digital Multi-Echo Unit	£150	
20,000	KLARK TECKNIK DN34	£750	
10,500	LINDSEY 27 Band Graphic Equalisers	2700	
10,000	(1 pair)	£750	
	MXR Compandors (new)	£80	
P.O.A.		each	
P.O.A.	MXR Dual 15 (ex.demo)	€225	
P.O.A.	MXR Digital Delay Line - 4 memories		
	fitted.	£650	
P.O.A.	MXR Pitch Transposer with Display	£750	
£5,500	MXR Mini Limiters (4 in Rack with		
	Power Supply)	£300	
PO.A.	MXR Dual 15	£250	
C . 000	MASTER ROOM MR3 Reverb	£700	
£4,000 £2,500	MASTER ROOM B Reverb	£600	
P.O.A.	NEVE 2254E Comp/Limiters	6450	
£700	(2 per Rack - as new)	£450	
£800	NEAL 102 Cassette Deck NAKAMICHI 300 Cassette Deck (v.g.c.)	£150 £250	
£750	PANDORA Time Line (2 available)	£350	
£500	PANDORA TIME LINE (2 available)	each	
£1,700	PYE Mono Compressor	£150	
£2,200	QUAD 405 Amplifier	£120	
22,200	REBIS RA402	£250	
	SCAMP Rack with Power Supply	L250	
	(Modules available)	P.O.A.	
P.O.A.	TEAC AN80 Stereo Dolby Unit	1.0.71	
£350	(2 available)	£75	
		each	
P.O.A.	TEAC DX8 Noise Reduction Unit	£500	
	TANNOY X05000 Electronic cross-over	£275	
£750	URIE 1176LN Mono Comp/Limiter	£220	
	URIE LA3A (2 available)	P.O.A.	
£900	URIE 565 Notch Filter (3 available)	P.O.A.	
£800	PACKAGES		
P.O.A.	SOUNDCRAFT Series 2 16 x 8 with P & G Faders;		
£500	BRENNEL Mini 8 with Remote and Varispeed. Both Units are in excellent condition and have		
£2,200		CC 750	
6350	less than one years use. SOUNDCRAFT Series 2, 12 x 8 with 8 channels of	£6,750	
£350	sweep E.Q.; BRENNEL Mini 8	65 700	
£350	sweep E.Q.; BRENNEL Mini 8 SOUNDCRAFT Series 2 16 x 8 with P & G Faders,	£5,700	
6475	8 channels of sweep E.Q.; SOUNDCRAFT 8 track -		
£475	1" Tape Recorder.		
P.O.A.	Both Units are in excellent condition and only		
£600	used in private Studio.	P.O.A.	
2000			



Here's Why!

Throughout the world WESTREX is the name, that for over fifty years has been coupled with the finest quality in studio sounds and recording.

Today's range of equipment reflects the WESTREX insistence on the latest technology with a practical approach for day to day studio requirements to ensure you get the very best results.



#### ST-6000 Series reproducers and recorder/reproducers

All the range of ST-6000 Series of machines for use with magnetic film incorporate the new Westrex ST-6200 DC Servo Motor System, and are housed in a cabinet rack.

Basic models are available for 16mm and 35/17.5mm, single or multitrack and the following features are common to all versions of the ST-6000:—

- Forward and Reverse operation at standard speed.
- Fast Forward and Reverse operation when laced through the film sprocket at up to 15 times standard speed for the 16mm machines and up to 6 times for the 35mm machines.
- Electronic speed change 24/25 f.p.s.
- Electronic advance or retard when in motion.
- Post-synchronisation facilities on all Recorder/Reproducers.

#### Pick-up Recording Option

Available on single and multiple channel recorders 16mm or 35/17.5mm. This facility makes it possible to switch into the record/ erase mode and back out at any time during the recording process without discernible clicks, noises or changes in recorded level. It is possible to insert corrections, delete errors, add extensions and post-sync dialogue. Selective record/erase is provided on multi-channel machines.

#### **General Data**

- Flutter and Wow: Less than 0.1% rms.
- Sound Stability: 150 milliseconds.
- Run-up Time: 100 milliseconds to standard speed. Less than 1 second to high speed.
- Film Capacity: 35mm-600 metres (2000ft). 16mm-725 metres (2400ft).

For full technical data sheet, prices and delivery contact The Westrex Recording Division world wide Headquarters at:



Westrex Company Limited, Fairway Drive, Bilton Fairway Estate, Greenford, Middlesex UB6 8PW. Telephone: 01-578 0957. Telex: 923003. Offices in Burbank, U.S.A., Tokyo and Hong Kong.

Westrex The International Number One in Sound Recording Equipment



TANCONFT

scm381-6

## Don Lasking Audio Sales

50, Cheapside, LUTON, Beds. Tel: 0582 27195 or 26693 Telex: 825488 DONLAR Showroom open:--Mon-Fri 10am-6pm Sat. By appointment

Soundcraft SCM series machines are available in 8, 16 or 24 track formats. Proven reliability at a realistic price. And now we give you the added bonus of BEL Noise Reduction – absolutely FREE

All **Soundcraft** machines are supplied with full remote and locate zero facilities. Optional extras include: Full auto-locate, separate sync outputs, Dolby interface, interchangeable headblock etc.

0000

BEL BC3 Noise Reduction System. Fully modular, 19" Rack mounting, simultaneous encode/decode enabling monitoring off tape whilst recording. Can be decoded by DBX.



## diary

#### Call for papers

As usual the International Broadcasting Convention to be held in Brighton next year will include a full technical programme of papers covering new techniques, systems and developments appropriate to sound and television broadcasting. In order to encompass as wide a range of topics and contributions, the Secretary of the IBC Technical Programme Committee is inviting any interested authors to submit synopses of proposed contributions by January 5, 1982 at the latest. Any author wishing to submit a paper for inclusion in the IBC programme should contact: The Secretary, IBC Technical Programme Committee, IBC Secretariat, IEE, Savoy Place, London WC2R 0BL, UK. Phone: 01-240 1871.

#### Panduit catalogue

British manufacturer, Panduit Ltd, has just published a new six page short form catalogue (ref WCC-1) describing the company's range of cable ties, wiring aids and accessories. Copies are available from Panduit Ltd, Lordswood Industrial Estate, 61/65 Revenge Road, Chatham, Kent ME5 8YT, UK. Phone: 0634 660811/5.

#### **IBA Sound Broadcasting**

The latest edition of the IBA Technical Review, number 14, entitled Latest Developments in Sound Broadcasting is now available on applicaton from the Engineering Information Service, IBA, Crawley Winchester, Hampshire Court, SO21 -2QA, UK. Phone: 0962 822444. It includes articles on the acoustic design of self-op studios; the design and installation of small radio stations; measurement and technical quality assessment; local news distribution on ILR; Phase II ILR stations; directional MF antenna systems; and future developments in radio. Most interesting, however, are two articles on the IBA's work on surround-sound broadcasting.

The first of these articles, Surround-Sound Systems Proposed for Adoption as International Standards by R. 1. Collins, reviews 2,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  and 3-channel Ambisonic surround-sound systems investigated by the IBA, and discusses the MSC-1 system, developed by the IBA to circumvent an alleged incompatibility with stereo. The fact is, however, that—as we have pointed out in these pages before—the only people who seem to have been annoyed by

#### Sierra Video Systems

Kent Duncan of Sierra Audio has informed us that he is setting up a new acoustic consultation venture in Switzerland to service Europe. The new venture which is to be known as Sierra Video Systems, will be based in Montreux and will employ Tom Hidley as its chief architect. Both Sierra Video Systems and Sierra Audio will act as worldwide agents for Hidley designs and Hidley monitor loudspeakers.

#### Sound recording course

The British Kinematograph Sound and Television Society (BKSTS) is rerunning, for the third time, its successful lecture course on the technology of sound recording. The course takes the form of eight consecutive weekly evening lectures and commences on Monday, January 18, 1982. The lectures commence at 7pm, and the venue is The CFS Conference Centre, Colour Film Services, 22 Portman Close, Baker Street, London W1. Full details and enrolment forms are available from: Bill Pay, Secretary BKSTS, 110-112 Victoria House, Vernon Place, London WC1B 4DJ. Phone: 01-242 8400

the alleged 'phasiness' in rear infor-

mation when UHJ Ambisonic

material is replayed in stereo are

those at the IBA who are responsible

for developing the new system. Add

to that the fact that they have'

eschewed the 2-channel UHJ variant

(the BBC's Matrix HJ) and one can

only conclude that the decision to

depart from the sensible, hierarchi-

cal UHJ system (which is compatible

all the way from with-height 'peri-

phony' down to mono) and propose

MSC-1 was simply a political desire

to be different from the BBC (who

are quite happy with UHJ, like every-

body else). It also gave them just

about the only item on sound broad-

casting in the last IBA Yearbook.

There seems to be no other reason-

able explanation. In the meantime,

the IBA's movement out of the

UHJ surround-sound hierarchy has

resulted only in confusion. It is quite

difficult enough to interest people in

Ambisonics (after their experiences

with 'quad') without having the IBA

confuse the issue with another

unnecessary diversion, MSC-1. It

should also be noted that the adop-

tion of MSC-1 would require modi-

fication of tuners and receivers to

extract the 3-channel information,

as well as the purchase of a decoder:

but

incompatible

3-channel non-hierarchical

the

related.

#### Oops!

In our survey of radio mics in the July 1981 issue we inadvertently gave an incorrect address for the UK distributor of Nady radio mics. The UK distributor is: Hardware House (Sound) Ltd, 1-7 Britannia Row, London N1 8QH. Phone: 01-226 7940.

On page 30 of our October issue we incorrectly stated that CE Hammond were the UK agents for the Sound Technology range of test equipment. The UK distributors for the Sound Technology range are: Precision Audio Marketing, Bimini House, Christchurch Road, Virginia Water, Surrey. Phone: 09904 4416.

Due to an error by our printers pages 112 and 116 in the review section of our November issue were transposed. We apologise to our readers for the confusion.

#### Otari-West Germany

Otari has opened a new sales and service office in West Germany to handle all Otari products. The new office which is located near Dusseldorf is headed by Ken Hirano, operations manager. Otari Electric Deutschland GmbH, Gielenstrasse 9, D-4040 Neuss, West Germany. Phone: 02101-274011/ 274012.

the BBC's Matrix HJ requires only the latter (which is very inexpensive). The suggestion that MSC (which stands for 'Mono-Stereo Compatible' like CBS' CX stands for 'Compatible Expansion') should be adopted as an international standard for surround-sound is simply absurd as there already is one—UHJ.

The suspicion in many people's minds that MSC is a political development (rather than a sensible technical one, which it isn't), is supported by the second article, Surround Sound: An Operational Insight, by C. P. Daubney. This is an excellent description of the IBA's experimentation with Ambisonics and gives a great deal of useful information including a description of the IBA's experimental Ambisonic console, built by Alice and the IBA. Unfortunately this console is now believed to be rusting away at Crawley Court, which is a great pity as it is the only Ambisonic console in the world (the reason why there aren't any others being a story in itself). Of course, this fact in itself doesn't detract from Daubney's excellent article, which is a useful discussion of Ambisonics and never mentions, or even admits the existence of, MSC. It would be best for all concerned if nobody else at the IBA did either

#### Lorlin catalogue

Lorlin Electronic has produced a new catalogue giving full details of the company's range of switches. Items covered in the catalogue include miniature rotary switches and lever operated switches, plus pcb mount switches and miniature slider switches. Copies are available from Lorlin Electronic Co Ltd, Daux Road, Billingshurst, Sussex RH14 9SW, UK. Phone 040381 2942.

#### Address change

• The Association of Sound & Communications Engineers has established its own full-time secretariat headed by Ken Walker, and has moved its headquarters to: 4 Snitterfield Farm, Grays Park Road, Stoke Poges, Nr Slough, Berks SL2 4HX. Phone: 0753 39455.

#### Agencies

• Turnkey has been appointed sole UK distributor for the recently introduced Wright range of mics. Turnkey, 8 East Barnet Road, New Barnet, Herts EN4 8RW, UK. Phone: 01-440 9221. Telex: 25769.

• Neve has appointed AD & AD Recording Studios, 308 Shaw Boulevard, Manaluyang, Metro Manila, The Philippines, as an agent for its range of consoles.

• Leevers-Rich Equipment has been appointed sole European representative (excluding Scandinavia) for the Garner range of tape erasers and degaussers. Leevers-Rich Equipment Ltd, 319 Trinity Road, Wandsworth, London SW18 3SL, UK. Phone: 01-874 9054.

• Intersound has been appointed export sales and marketing agents for PAS (Professional Audio Systems), the American manufacturers of loudspeaker systems; and AC Electronic Services, British manufacturers of mixers, amplifiers and tape machines. Intersound, 103 Layston Park, Royston, Herts SG8 9DY, UK. Phone: 0763 44470.

• Industrial Cassette Developments Ltd, manufacturer of the *Graff* range of cassette machines, has appointed the following overseas agents. USA: Koperdak Enterprises, 1450 W Winona, Chicago, Illinois 60640. Phone: (312) 275-9748. France: Quinzan Audio, 7 rue de la Baume, F-25400 Audincourt. West Germany: Schuerer Foto, Hirschgartenallee 49, D-8000 München 19. Phone: (089) 170083.

• Soundcraft Electronics USA has appointed Northwest Marketing Inc as its agents in Washington, Oregon, Alaska, Western Montana and Idaho. Northwest Marketing Inc, 1800 NE 75th, Seattle, Washington 98115, USA.

and

## Quietly successful with dbx

(from around £200)

If you're committed to making it in the pro world, give yourself some professional advantages – like dbx noise reduction.

The new dbx 150 gives your tape machine the dynamic range of digital perfect drop-ins and de-coded monitor output without special switching. Rack mounting 1¾ inch slimline package means easy upgrading from 2 to 4 to 16 to 24 tracks. Also in this format the new dbx 140 provides two channels of

Also in this format the new dox 140 provides two channels of type II encoding and decoding, usable separately or simultaneously for use with cart machines and transmission lines to give a full 40 dB increase in dynamic range.





Scenic Sounds Equipment Ltd 97-99 Dean Street Holland London WIV SRA Sweden Telephone: 01-734 2812/3/4/5 Telex: 27 939 SCENIC G German

 France
 3M France SA, Mincom Div. Boulevard de l'Oise, 95000 Cergy Tel: Paris 749 0275

 Holland
 Special Audio Products BV Scheldeplein 18. Amsterdam Tel: Amsterdam 797055

 Sweden
 Tal & Ton Musik & Electronic AB Kaempegatan 16, S411-04 Gothenburg Tel: Gothenburg 803 620

 Spain
 Mike Llewelyn-Jones Francisco de Rojas 9, 2DER, 9 Madrid 10 Tel: Madrid 445 1301

 Germany
 Audio Vertrieb Peter Strüven GmbH Hamburg Tel: Hamburg 5245151

### new products

#### Portable ENG mixer

British manufacturer Film-Tech Electronics has introduced a new portable sound mixer designed for ENG/EFP use. The Compact 4-1 EFP, is as its name suggests a four into one battery powered mixer, and it measures  $260 \times 200 \times 50$ mm and weighs 3kg. The mixer incorporates transformer balanced inputs and output and its facilities include a 20dB attenuator and two frequency (180Hz and 60Hz, 6dB/octave) bass cut filter on each input; an overall switchable compressor (ratio 4:1, attack time 20ms. decay time 75ms); 50dB output attenuator; line-up oscillator; headphone monitoring of output or tape return signal; plus a broadcast specification PPM fitted as standard (VU meter optionally available). The mixer is also capable of 48 or 12V phantom powering and 12V A-B powering from its own batteries. Accessories include a voltage sensing mains power supply which automatically compensates for differing mains input voltages.

Also available from Film-Tech is the original *Compact 4-1*, which is a smaller mixer, again four into one, but offering slightly less facilities. This model can be powered from its own batteries or from a portable tape recorder such as a Nagra or Stellavox.

Price of the Compact 4-1 EFP is £475, with the Compact 4-1 costing £435. Mains power units are optionally available, price  $\pounds$ 50.

Film-Tech Electronics Ltd, 31 Lomond Crescent, Lakeside, Cardiff, South Glamorgan, UK. Phone: 0222 493230.

#### Feedback DPM609

Feedback Instruments has added the DPM609 digital phasemeter to its range of test equipment. The DPM609 uses a  $3\frac{1}{2}$  digit display to show 0° to 180° with a resolution of 0.1°, while separate LEDs indicate which of the two input waveforms is leading, thus giving the capability of full 360° measurement. The phasemeter can measure over the frequency range 10Hz to 100kHz and two pushbuttons (labelled sine and logic) enable the user to select optimum

#### KS Technic DM1 mini-mixer

KS Technic who produce the Search-Recorder detailed in our March issue, have sent us details of their DMI mini-mixer which although primarily designed for disco usage is also suitable for radio station applications. This mixer which is designed to operate in conjunction with a pair of Technics SL1200 Mk11 phono turntables or similar turntables, offers automatic control of most facilities with the option of manual override where required. Features include automatic and manual fading with LED indication; automatic level control with LED indication of recording level; electronic activation of DJ mic with volume fader and the facility for remote activation; voice ducking facility; electronic monitor channel switching; cue-in headphone monitoring or via VU meter monitoring; a choice of three aux inputs; slave amplifier switching; bass and treble eq; and balance control. Probably the most interesting feature is the facility for automatic 'phono change' whereby automatic fades are made from one turntable to the other, whilst at the same time switching the monitor functions to the second turntable. KS Technic, Hybenvej 12, DK-2830 Virum, Denmark, Phone: 01 78.32.60.



#### **UREI** power amplifiers

UREI has announced a change to its range of four professional stereo power amplifiers introduced last year. The former *Model* 6400 has been redesignated the *Model* 6300 and has been reengineered to fit in a more compact cabinet only 5¼ in high as opposed to the previous 7in cabinet. Power output of the unit remains at 225W.

UREI inform us that all four power amps, the 6150, 6250, 6300 and 6500, are now in production. All the amps feature common specifications and features, differing mainly in their power outputs, cooling, power supply and physical dimensions. Basic features include active, balanced input circuitry; fully complementary outputs; standby mode/loud-speaker disconnect protection; balanced bridging XLR and ¼in balanced/unbalanced phone jack inputs; and heavy duty 5-way binding post outputs with a rear panel bridge switch to facilitate high power mono operation.

Specifications: input impedance  $40k \Omega$  balanced,  $20k\Omega$  unbalanced; max input level + 20dB; input sensitivity 1.1V for max output into 8Q; voltage amplification, variable, max 32dB; hum and noise - 100dB below rated output (15.7kHz noise bandwidth); frequency response 20Hz to 20kHz +0, -1dB; rise time <7µc; slew rate 50V/µs (8Q load); IM distortion <0.05%; channel separation >100dB at 1kHz, >80dB at 20kHz (input shorted); damping factor >200 at any frequency 20Hz to 1kHz, >70 at 20kHz (8 $\Omega$  load). Power outputs 80W (6150), 150W (6250), 225W (6300), 275W (6500) stereo into 8 $\Omega$ , 20Hz to 20kHz, THD <0.1%.

United Recording Electronics Industries, 8460 San Fernando Road, Sun Valley, Cal 91352, USA. Phone: (213) 767-1000. Telex: 651389.

UK: FWO Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Herts WD6 4RZ. Phone: 01-953 0091. Telex: 27502. performance to suit the input waveform. The DPM609 incorporates a pair of symmetrical channels with  $1M\Omega$  inputs which will accept signals from 10mV to 10V rms sine, or from 1V to 30V peak-to-peak for logic waveforms.

Feedback Instruments Ltd, Park Road, Crowborough, Sussex TN6 2QR, UK. Phone: 08926 3322. Telex: 95255.

USA: Feedback Inc, 438 Springfield Avenue, Berkeley Heights, New Jersey 07922. Phone: (201)464-5181.

#### Synchroniser/effects modules

Canadian manufacturer Commercial Electronics Ltd, has provided us with details of its Omni Q TL Series of synchroniser/effects modules. Designed primarily with the Teac Tascam and Otari market in mind the units are, however, suitable for larger installations. The modular system comprises the TL1 and its expander modules the TL2 and TL3.

The TL1 will slave virtually any tape transport incorporating a DC controlled capstan motor (plug-in interfaces are available for some AC and frequency controlled drives too) to its master or an internal clock. Synchronisation accuracy between master and slave is claimed to be better than 50µs, this being dependent upon the tape transport. The TL1 generates timecode in minutes, seconds and frames, and the frequency response of the timecode channels is down 3dB at 15kHz, continuing to roll-off at 24dB/octave. The unit utilises both fast and slow slewing modes, for achieving sync and running in sync respectively. For film work, video or other special applications, the unit's clock can be run by an external sync pulse falling within a 20 to 80Hz range. No tachometer pulse is required, however, for normal synchronising of two multitrack machines, and no modifications are required to either machine. For special effects production the TL1 provides a phase control to allow manual phasing of  $\pm 1$  frame, allowing the production of some interesting flanging effects. In addition the TL1 features a set of advance and retard controls allowing continuously variable offset of up to 29: 59: 29, thus facilitating delays from zero to almost half an hour.

The TL2 expansion module adds a number of functions to the basic TLI synchroniser. These facilities include a LCD display showing the clock time for the master or slave, or the difference between them; a phase meter to give a more accurate representation of the action of the phase control on the TLI; and a dual autolocate which enables the slave to search for the parked master, and either stop when it finds it, or start the master and sync to it. The master can similarly locate to the last time read from the slave machine. while both machines can simultaneously locate to a jammed clock time. The TL2 also provides remote transport controls to operate either the slave or master, or both, and these controls can be interfaced to virtually any transport on the market.

The TL3 expansion module—which is currently only at the prototype stage, although production is scheduled for the latter part of this year—is essentially a remote control for the TL2. Facilities which the TL3 will provide are to include a remote display; remote status LEDs; remote transport controls; a keypad for time entry; 10 memories; and punch-in/punch-out facilities.

Commercial Electronics Ltd, 1335 Burrard Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V6Z 1Z7. Phone: (604) 669-5525. 30

## Score a direct hit with an MCI eight.

Ô

Ô

O

O

TT



The JH-110C-8-HP eight track recorder has the performance that made MCI number one in professional recording equipment. Performance that starts with MCI's unique transformerless audio electronics, then continues with compelling features you don't have to pay extra for...Auto Locator III with ten programmable memories...full function remote control with individual channel status and transport functions ...three speed quartz controlled accuracy ... and more. MCI, not always the most expensive, but always the best.



1400 West Commercial Boulevard ● Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309 USA ● Telephone: (305) 491-0825 ● Telex: 514362 MCI FTL www.americanradiohistory.com

### new product*i*

#### High-performance op-amp

Precision Monolithics introduced two new opamps at the end of 1980 which promise to offer a fundamental improvement in audio performance when utilised in applications where one would have formerly used the much-respected NE5534. These devices are now available in the UK from Bourns Electronics. Designated the OP-27 and OP-37, the devices are available in TO-99 and 8pin DIP packages. A major article on the devices appeared in the May 1981 issue of Electronic Engineering, and reprints of the article, plus data sheets and samples, are available from PMI and their distributors. The specifications are remarkable, and include a noise figure of 80nV p-p, 0.1Hz to 10Hz, 3nV/ VHz at 1kHz. Stability is quoted as  $0.2\mu V/month$  and  $0.2\mu V/^{\circ}C$ , while the speed is quoted as 2.8V/µS, 8MHz gain bandwidth for the OP-27 and 17V/µS, 63MHz gain bandwidth for the *OP-37*.  $V_{OS}$  is quoted as  $10\mu V$ , while CMRR is a remarkable 126dB over input voltage of  $\pm 11V$ . The gain is 1.8 million.

Precision Monolithics Inc, 1500 Space Park Drive, Santa Clara, Cal 95050, USA. Phone: (408) 246-9222.

**UK:** Bourns Electronics Ltd, Hodford House, 17-27 High Street, Hounslow, Middx TW3 1TE. Phone: 01-572 6531.



For address details see product guide

#### Ferrograph SP744

The Ferrograph SP7444-channel recorder is based on the SP7 Series of tape machines. Using the same tape transport as the SP7S models, it is a three speed machine with closed loop servo controlled capstan and full logic control. Features include motion sensing of tape tension, full remote control of deck functions, external varispeed facility, and a noise reduction interface facility. The SP744 has three tape heads and separate plug-in amps for record and replay. Level controls on the front panel set line input and output. Four mic input jack sockets with adjacent mic/line switches are also on the front panel, while the line input and output Cannon XLR sockets (jack sockets optional) are conveniently situated on the top of the recorder. Two groups of switches reduce the number of switching operations normally required to set up record and sync channel assignments, one group switching record on each channel, while the other selects source, sync or tape.

**Specifications:** tape width ¼in; reel size, accepts 'cine' or NAB up to 10½in; tape speeds  $3\frac{3}{4}/7\frac{1}{2}/15$ in/s; external varispeed 2 to 16in/s; tape slip <0.2%; fast wind time approx 2min for 2,400ft; wow and flutter 0.15% ( $3\frac{3}{4}$ in/s), 0.09% ( $7\frac{1}{2}$ in/s), 0.07% (15in/s); frequency response (record/replay) 40Hz to 14kHz ± 3dB ( $3\frac{3}{4}$ in/s). 30Hz to 17kHz ±2dB ( $7\frac{1}{2}$ in/s), 30Hz to 20kHz ±2dB (15in/s); S/N ratio ref 3% distortion, unweighted including hum, >60dB; mic inputs 220 $\mu$ V, recommended source 200 $\Omega$  to 2k $\Omega$ ; line inputs, minimum signal 200mV, 20k $\Omega$ ,

#### Fostex multitrack products

To match the A-Series of tape machines (see below) Fostex has produced the Model 350 8/4/2, 6-buss mixer which utilises an in-line monitor system, normally associated with much larger studio consoles, to provide full 8-track recording and overdubbing facilities. This mixer which may be coupled with the ancillary Model 3060 6-way meter bridge, features eight input channels (mic/line selectable); accessory send and return jacks on each channel; ± 12dB parametric type sweep equalisers; and four RIAA preamps which may be patched anywhere within the system. (This model is reviewed on page 62 of this issue).

A further mixer is the Model 2050 10/2 line mixer with eight line level inputs (tape/effects) each with gain and pan controls, plus an additional two main programme inputs. Features of this unit include a remix control and headphone output switchable PGM/Cue, ie either selecting the mix of the two main inputs and eight line inputs or the eight line inputs alone. Other accessory products include the Model 3030 2-channel, 10-band graphic equaliser with centre frequencies at 31.5, 63, 125, 250, 500Hz, 1k, 2k, 4k, 8k and 16k Hz, a control range of  $\pm$  12dB, and input level controls and bypass facility; the Model 3040 Dolby-C noise reduction unit with four switchable encode/decode channels, designed to accompany the A-44-track tape machine; and the Model 3050 digital delay unit. This latter unit is capable of giving controlled doubling, flanging chorus and phasing effects in addition to straight delay. Delay range is 0.27 to 137ms selectable in

recommended source  $<10k\Omega$ ; line outputs 2V from 50 $\Omega$ ; headphone output suitable for  $8\Omega$  to 2k $\Omega$  headphones; noise reduction interface, record and replay input/output level 200mV, automatically bypassed when not plugged in; bias approx 100kHz adjustable for individual tapes; erasure >70dB at 1kHz.

#### Fostex multitrack range

First shown at the Los Angeles AES Convention, the range of tape recorders and accessories from Fostex is now generally available, UK distributors being Bandive, as indicated in our AES report. A number of new items are also available, making the entire system exceptionally flexible. The range includes three reel-to-reel tape recorders, the A-2, A-4 and A-8, offering 2-,4- and 8-track capability on ¼in tape (the 8-track being the first of its kind). All three units use the same transport with three DC motors and FG servo-controlled capstan motor, the 8-track being a 2-head (erase, rec/play) design and the others the more conventional three. The 8-track utilises IEC equalisation and runs only at 15in/s, while the other two machines also offer 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in/s and may be ordered in NAB or IEC configurations. The 8-track includes built-in Dolby-C noise reduction offering a 72dB S/N ratio, while the 4-track includes a noise reduction switching socket for external NR control.

A particular feature of these machines, which are aimed at the musician, small studio and AV markets, is the capability of plugging in a footswitch for remote control of the record function in addition to conventional transport controls, which may also be remoted. All three machines feature a 4-digit LED tape position indicator, edit mode and VU metering plus a return-to-zero function and solenoid transport control. UK recommended retail prices are £1,177.80(A-8),£736.77(A-4), and £437.94(A-2). These machines, plus the companion Model 350 10 steps, plus the delay may be continuously varied from x 0.5 to x 2 giving the facility to expand the usable delay range up to 270ms or down to 0.13ms. Facilities of the unit include input control, depth and speed modulation controls, feedback control and an output mix section.

As a foil to the Fostex 1/4 in tape machines, the company has also produced the Model 250 Multitracker, a 4-track cassette recorder with an in-built mixer. The recorder section operates at 3¼in/s, has record/playback and erase heads, and features  $\pm 10\%$  pitch control facility and a return-to-zero function. Dolby-C noise reduction is incorporated (switchable encode/decode) and the tape transport uses two DC motors with servocontrolled capstan motor and motion sensing. The mixer section has four inputs accepting mic/line inputs plus two aux inputs and features tone controls on each channel, patch points to facilitate the incorporation of external signal processing, an independent echo send and return system; and pan controls. The Multitracker will be reviewed in a future issue.

#### Fostex Corp, 512 Miyazawacho, Akishima, Tokyo, Japan. Phone: 0425-45-6111. Telex: 2842-203.

USA: Fostex Corporation of America, 15431 Blackburn Avenue, Norwalk, Cal 90650. Phone: (213) 921-1112.

UK: Bandive Ltd, 8 East Barnet Road, New Barnet, Herts EN4 8RW. Phone: 01-440 9304. Telex: 25769.

8/2 mixer, are reviewed in this issue, while the other aspects of the range are discussed elsewhere in the New Products section.

#### Lyrec TR55

First shown at the AES Hamburg Convention earlier this year, the Lyrec TR55 1/4 in 2-track machine is an extremely compact recorder of modular design and with a number of facilities to aid servicing. The new recorder will accept any reel size from 3 to 14in; incorporates logic control with facilities for full remote control and synchroniser interface; incorporates full search logic; and uses servo-controlled solenoids for all mechanical movements. Tape transport is via servo-controlled DC motors with a tape winding speed of 500in/s, the motors being controlled by a double push-pull system such that tape tension is individually controlled by servo arms for constant take-up and back tension. Editing facilities are somewhat unusual as the TR55 has no edit or dump mode facilities, edit points being located via a cue or search to zero system with a continuously variable tape winding speed. Once an edit point has been located, tape cutting is achieved via a tape cutter mounted in the machine's headblock which cuts immediately in front of the playback head. To aid servicing the TR55 is of modular design with the tape deck logic mounted on a sliding sub-chassis, hinged audio amplifiers which swing down for access, and free access to all mechanical parts. The TR55 is available as standard with  $7\frac{1}{2}/15$  in/stape speeds (any two speeds to order) with a varispeed facility of -50 to +100%. Signal inputs and outputs are balanced and fully floating, and NAB or CCIR equalisation is available.

Specifications: tape width  $\frac{1}{2}$  rel sizes NAB, DIN and 'cine' 3 to 14in; tape speeds  $\frac{7\frac{1}{2}}{15in/s}$ ; varispeed - 50 to + 100%; speed stability >0.1%; rewind time approx 60s for 2,400ft; stop time max 32

30

## **Presenting the** latest in portable mixers from Audio Developments



AD 045 Pico Plus 4 Channel version

How many times have you wished you had a 4 Channel Stereo Mixer! You have searched through the manufacturers brochures, visited every exhibition, and found nothing.

Now the AD 045 Pico Plus is available in a 4 input version with all the usual facilities packed into an even smaller case! It measures only  $11\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$  and weighs only 9 lb. This is the smallest broadcast stereo mixer

around having 3 band EQ, Penny and Giles faders, P.P.M. or V.U. meter, Rechargeable Nicad Batteries and many more essential features.

Write or phone today for price and delivery to Antony Levesley — Sales Director.



Hall Lane, Walsall Wood, WALSALL, West Midlands WS9 9AV. Telephone: Brownhills 5351/2/3 STD Code 05433 Telex: 338212 Audio.

## Not only do we manufacture and sell our own products...

#### but also we now stock the best in audio equipment!

Manufacturing: The S19G and the unique S19GA ½ octive graphic equaliser/analiser, for ntrol.

The PM-80 compact modular production mixing system, of studio quality. Complete high quality P.A. systems for

Custom built loudspeaker enclosures suitable for all types of **JBL drivers**, in a variety of finishes. Special projects – custom consoles, capacity for one-off or short

production runs.

#### Stockists:

Large range of JBL loudspeakers, studio monitors, pro-series components New E range of musical instrument

chassis. Replacement diaphragms and cones. Tape recorders, cassette decks and

mixers by **Revox**, **Teac**, **Tascam**. H/H mos-tet range of power amps. **Beyer** microphones, stands, backbeck headphones, accessories, XLRs, Jacks, Gaffer tape, cable etc.

Demonstration lounge.

Service Dept. JBL recones. Most types of pro-audio equipment serviced. As a professional audio company with many years of experience in systems design and manufacture we can offer you the best possible advice and ervice there is.

#### ormula Sound Ltd

3 Waterloo Road. tockport, Cheshire, SK1 3BD. elephone: 061-480 3781 elex: 669249



## It's incredible!

There are still people in the trade who have never heard of AudioMedia services as suppliers of:-

C.O.'s (leader loaded cassettes) Screwed or Welded in Black, Red, Blue, Yellow, White, Silver and Gold.

2. Cassette Library Boxes in all the above colours.

3 Tailored windings, for in-cassette duplicators. Accurate to within one tenth of a minute. Any of the above colours in lengths from C1 to C120, all on very fast delivery.

Endless Loop cassettes, 20 seconds, 30 seconds, 1 minute, 3 minutes, 6 minutes.

All items, except tailored windings, ex-stock. Delivery is normally in 36 hours. Small orders by Securicor larger ones by our own van.

If you haven't seen our Price List you've missed some interesting reading. Catch up to-day, 'phone 0722 20457 or write to:-

AudioMedia Limited 5/8 The Malverns, Cherry Orchard Lane Salisbury, Wilts.



For address details see product guide

3s from wind speed; tape tension 1.N in any mode; start time approx 0.1s (71/2in/s), approx 0.2s (15in/s); wow and flutter max 0.07% RMS weighted (71/2in/s), max 0.04% RMS weighted (15in/s); equalisation NAB or CCIR; frequency response (record/reproduce) 30Hz to 17kHz  $\pm 2dB (7\frac{1}{2}in/s)$ , 30Hz to 19kHz  $\pm 2dB (15in/s)$ ; S/N ratio 67dB RMS A-weighted (71/2in/s), 68dB RMS A-weighted (15in/s) (ref 510nWb/m); erase efficiency >75dB at 1kHz; crosstalk >40dB at 1kHz; signal inputs balanced and floating, input impedance  $10k\Omega$ , -6dBm to +24dBm input level (adjustable) to produce 510nWb/m tape flux; signal outputs balanced and floating, output impedance 40Ω max, 510nWb/m tape flux produces output level 0 to + 8dBm (adjustable), max unclipped output level + 24dBm into 200 $\Omega$ ; tape timer accuracy  $\pm 0.1\%$ .



#### Nagra T-Audio

The new Nagra T-Audio 1/4 in 2-track recorder is developed from the company's T-1 instrumentation recorder and utilises a twin capstan open loop tape transport with servo-controlled tape tension. Features of the new recorder include interchangeable head unit; synchronisation system either for SMPTE timecode or 50/60Hz pilot tone; the facility to preset the recorder to four preset calibrations; four speeds 33/4/71/2/15/30in/s; playback speed variable ±7%; high speed copying facilities; servo-controlled editing with built-in tape cutter; detachable function keyboard with a matrix display of channel states and warning display for power/phase lock/tape tension; and the capability of either AC mains or optional 11 to 14V DC power operation. In addition the recorder may be operated from several remote keyboards. Preliminary specifications: tape width 1/4in; tape transport, twin capstan open loop system with interhead tape tension sensor; tape tension 75g servo controlled, internally adjustable; tape speeds 33/4/71/2/15/30in/s; varispeed ±7%; tape spool size max 7in with lid, max 12in without lid; tape spool types, accepts NAB, AEC, cine types; spooling speed 10m/s max; speed accuracy  $\pm 0.1\%$ ; wow and flutter  $\pm 0.04\%$  (3<sup>3</sup>/4in/s), ±0.03% (71/2in/s), ±0.025% (15in/s), ±0.02% (30in/s); start time 300ms (3<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in/s), 350ms (7½/15in/s), 600ms (30in/s); equalisation CC1R; erase level 85dBat 1kHz, 1020nWb/m; frequency response 30Hz to 15kHz  $\pm 1.5$ dB (7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in/s, CCIR), 30Hz to 20kHz ± 1dB(15in/s, CCIR), fast copying at 30in/s 60Hz to 60kHz  $\pm 1.5dB$ ; distortion at 160Hz and 1.6kHz, 510nWb/m, +6dB, 2% (71/2in/s) 1.5% (15in/s); S/N ratio 70dBRMSASA A-weighted (71/2in/s), 75dBRMS

ASA A-weighted (15in/s); inputs symmetrical floating, >10k $\Omega$ , nominal level (0dB) 390mV to 4.4V (internally switchable), clip level margin + 16dB; outputs symmetrical floating, load 200 $\Omega$ , nominal level (0dB) 775mV to 4.4V (internally adjustable), max output level + 24dB, output impedance <30 $\Omega$ .

#### **Otari MTR-10 Series**

Introduced earlier this year was the Otari MTR-10 Series of production/mastering tape machines to accompany the MTR-90 multitrack. Available in two versions, the MTR-10-2 2channel 1/4 in machine and the MTR-10-4 4channel 1/2 in machine, the latter also being convertible to a <sup>1</sup>/2in 2-channel recorder, the series feature modular electronics, with both models being available in differing tape speed combinations of 71/2/15/30in/s or 33/4/71/2/15in/s. The tape transport features a PLL DC servo capstan drive with microprocessor controlled spooling, tape speed and tape tension;  $\pm 20\%$  stepless varispeed with digital readout down to 0.1%; and a return-to-zero facility. The transport deckplate is hinged for ease of access and the modular electronics are front panel mounted to aid servicing. The modular electronics include direct coupled outputs: transformerless active-balance 1/O circuitry; dual independent electronic timers with display in hours/minutes/seconds; built-in test oscillators for 100Hz/1kHz/10kHz sinewaves and 1kHz/10kHz squarewaves; adjustable phase compensation, bias, record and playback levels; and a rear panel interface to transport and timebase functions for SMPTE interlock. Other features include NAB/IEC/AES switchable record/reproduce equalisation; selectable 3-position reference record-flux levels (320/250/185nWb/m); SRL switches for line input/output; a simple tape path with no swing arms; tape splicing block; selectable edit modes; tape shuttle control; NAB adaptors, and deskheight console fitted with casters. Options include autolocator with 10-position memory and shuttle; transformer balanced I/O circuitry; remote transport control; and remote varispeed controller.

Specifications: tape width ¼in and ½in; reel size 10<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in NAB max; tape speeds 3<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>/7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>/15in/s or  $7\frac{1}{15}/30/in/s$ ; speed deviation  $\pm 0.3\%$ ; pitch control  $\pm 20\%$ ; fast wind time < 100s for 2,400ft; wow and flutter 0.06% unweighted (15in/s), 0.04% unweighted (30in/s); tape heads, three in line; tape transport direct drive DC servo capstan drive; equalisation switchable NAB/IEC/AES; bias frequency 250kHz; record level switchable 320/250/185 nWb/m; frequency response, 1/4 in 2-track 30Hz to 20kHz ±2dB (15in/s), 40Hz to 28kHz $\pm 2$ dB(30in/s),  $\frac{1}{2}$ in 4-track 30Hz to 20kHz  $\pm 2dB$  (15in/s), 50Hz to 28kHz  $\pm 2dB$  (30in/s); recording level 520nWb/m; distortion 0.3% max at 1kHz, 250nWb/m; S/N ratio 65dB unweighted NAB (15in/s) 2-track and 4-track, 66dB unweighted AES (30in/s) 2-track; crosstalk at 1kHz, >65dB ¼in, >60dB ½in; erasure >80dB; line inputs, input level +4dBm, minimum -6dBm; line output, max +28dBm, output impedance  $<40\Omega$ , active, balanced; headphone output 0 to -10dBm at 8 $\Omega$  impedance.

#### Otari 5050 Mark III/8

This new model is the successor to the Otari MX5050-8D,  $\frac{1}{2}$  in 8-channel tape machine. The new machine retains the following features from the previous model; 15 and  $7\frac{1}{2}$  in/s tape speeds; variable speed DC servo capstan motor; selective

repro for overdubbing; built-in dual frequency test oscillator (1kHz or 10kHz); and easily accessible electronics. New features of the 5050 Mark III/8 include microprocessor control of realtime counting with LED display, dynamic braking and transport logic; automatic monitor switching; headphone monitoring for each channel (channel combinations selectable); and peak reading indicators on each channel. Other features include separate controls for record status and channel monitoring; master mode switching; memory rewind which automatically engages the stop mode when reaching zero; and transparent punch-ins and punch-outs. The new recorder is available with two optional types of remote controllers-the CR-705A which handles all transport functions, or the CB-110 with facilities for the remote control of transport functions, channel switching, varispeed  $(\pm 7\%)$ , and remote electronic timing.

Specifications: tape width 1/2 in; reel size 101/2 in NAB; tape speeds 71/2/15in/s, max deviation  $\pm 0.2\%$ ; pitch control  $\pm 7\%$ ; rewind time approx 90s for 2,500ft; wow and flutter (NAB weighted) <0.08% (7<sup>1</sup>/2in/s), <0.06% (15in/s); tape heads, ferrite erase, permalloy record and reproduce; tape transport, DC servo-controlled capstan motor, two torque reel motors; equalisation NAB or IEC; frequency response (overall record/playback) 20Hz to 20kHz ±2dB at 0VU, - 10dB (71/2in/s), 40Hz to 25kHz ±2dB at 0VU (15in/s); distortion <0.7% at 1kHz, 250nWb/m; S/N ratio 70dB NAB A-weighted (1,040nWb/m); crosstalk >55dB at 1kHz on adjacent tracks; test oscillator frequency nominal 1kHz and 10kHz; line inputs variable or fixed level selectable. unbalanced 50k $\Omega$ , fixed level + 4dBm or - 8dBm switchable (minimum -6dBm or -18dBm); external oscillator input minimum -18dBm, unbalanced  $10k\Omega$ ; line outputs, fixed level + 4dBm or - 8dBm rear panel switch selectable, headroom + 21dBm before clipping, load impedance  $> 600\Omega$  unbalanced.



#### Otari MX5050-BQII

This new  $\frac{1}{1}$  in, 4-channel tape machine is the successor to the Otari  $\frac{5050QXD}{1}$  recorder. The MX5050-BQII has tape speeds of  $\frac{7}{12}$ /15in/s, motion sensing control logic, selective reproduce, variable speed DC capstan servo motor, built-in test and cue oscillator, and a plug-in head assembly. New features include microprocessor controlled transport, electronic realtime counter with LED display, automatic monitor switching, 34

## NEUTRIK (1)



## WE MIX WITH MANY CONSOLES



PRINTED CIRCUIT TYPE



NC3 MD-V

NC3 FD—H



NON-LATCHING TYPE



NC3 MZ

NC3 FZ

NC3 FP



STANDARD TYPE

also available in 4 & 5 pin



NC3 MP

Sole Agents U.K.

### **Eardley Electronics Ltd**

Eardley House, 182-184 Campden Hill Road, Kensington, London W8 7AS Telephone: 01-221 0606 Telex: 299574



For address details see product guide

selectable 20dB mic input attenuator, selectable track headphone monitoring, PPMs on each channel, and separate mic/line mixing on each channel. Other features include  $10\frac{1}{10}$  in reel capacity, front panel editing and adjustable cue, bridging input, and low impedance output. Options include balanced  $600\Omega$  line I/O transformers and remote control unit.

Specifications: tape width 1/4 in; reel size 101/2 in NAB; tape speeds 71/2/15in/s, max deviation  $\pm 0.2\%$ ; pitch control  $\pm 7\%$ ; rewind time approx 90s for 2,500ft; wow and flutter (NAB weighted) <0.08% (7½in/s), <0.06% (15in/s); tape heads, two erase heads (tracks 1/3 and 2/4) plus record and reproduce; tape transport, DC servo-controlled capstan motor, two torque reel motors; equalisation NAB or IEC: frequency response (overall record/reproduce) 20Hz to 18kHz  $\pm 2$ dB at OVU, -10dB (71/2in/s), 30Hz to 20kHz ±2dB at OVU (15in/s); distortion <0.7% at 1kHz, 250nWb/m; S/N ratio 69dB NAB A-weighted (1,040nWb/m); crosstalk >55dB at 1kHz on adjacent tracks; test oscillator frequency nominal 1kHz and 10kHz; line inputs, minimum - 6dBm or -18dBm switchable, unbalanced 50k $\Omega$ ; mic inputs, minimum -72dBm, unbalanced, applicable mic impedance  $150\Omega$  to  $10k\Omega$ ; external oscillator input, minimum - 18dBm, unbalanced  $10k\Omega$ ; line outputs, fixed level + 4dBm or - 8dBm switchable, load impedance  $>600\Omega$  unbalanced, max line output level +21dBm into 600  $\Omega$ , headroom +21dBm before clipping; headroom output -19dBm, load impedance 600 $\Omega$  or more.

#### **Revox PR99**

Based on the Revox B77 range of tape machines, the Revox PR99 Series is the direct result of the demands of recording and broadcast studios for a more professional version of the B77 range with extended facilities. Incorporating balanced line inputs and outputs, 2-channel self-sync, flat-deck mounting for easier editing and optional balanced mic inputs - the PR99 is available in half track 1/4 in high speed (71/2/15in/s, NAB or IEC EQ) and standard speed (33/4/71/2in/s, NAB) versions, both of which are rack-mountable. Further versions include models with a built-in monitor amp, mono machines and playback-only units. Features include automatic sync/input switching; balanced line-in/line-out with calibrated/uncalibrated level adjustment; manual, remote control, or fader start



operation; full editing facilities; tape dump facility; 101/2 in reel capacity; plug-in modular audio electronics; logic controlled tape motion with infra-red tape sensor; removable die-cast head assembly; brushless AC-motors with directdrive, servo-controlled capstan and electronically controlled spooling motors; front panel 1/2 in headphone output jack; and illuminated VU meters with LED peak indicators (peak threshold internally adjustable). Options include a varispeed remote control unit with 7-semitone coarse and 1-semitone fine adjustment.

Specifications: tape transport, two AC spooling motors and a single AC capstan motor, electronically regulated; tape speeds 33/4/71/2in/s or 71/2/15in/s; varispeed option 21/2 to 11in/s or 5 to 22in/s; wow and flutter <0.1% (3<sup>3</sup>/4in/s), <0.08% (7½in/s), <0.06% (15in/s); tape slip max 0.2%; winding time approx 120s for 2,500ft of tape; equalisation NAB all speeds, CCIR/IEC available on high speed version; frequency response (via tape, -20VU) 30Hz to 16kHz +2/-3dB (3<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in/s), 30Hz to 20kHz +2/-3dB  $(7\frac{1}{2}in/s)$ , 30Hz to 22kHz + 2/ - 3dB (15in/s); operating level 250nWb/m 0VU; level metering ASA standard VU meter plus LED peak level indicators (6dBabove operating level, adjustable); distortion at 0VU <1% (3<sup>3</sup>/4in/s), <0.6% (7½in/s), <0.6% (15in/s); S/N ratio >63dB standard speed version, >66dB high speed version; crosstalk, stereo >45dB, mono >60dB: erase depth at 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in/s >75dB (1kHz); line inputs  $\geq$  5k $\Omega$  unbalanced, CAL + 4dBu (adjustable  $\pm 10$ dBu), UNCAL sensitivity variable up to 10dB above CAL input; max line input level + 22dBu (>40Hz); mic inputs  $100k\Omega$  unbalanced, LO -70dBu (max - 24dBu), HI - 42dBu (max +4dBu); optional balanced mic inputs,  $>1.2k\Omega$ (40Hz to 15kHz), LO - 82dBu (max - 36dBu), H1 54dBu (max -7dBu); line outputs balanced, source impedance 50 $\Omega$ , CAL + 4dBu into 600 $\Omega$ (adjustable -20/+9dBu) UNCAL output level variable up to 10dB above CAL output; max line output level +22dBu into 600 $\Omega$ , +20dBu into 200Ω; headphones output max 5.6V, internal resistance  $220\Omega$ , short circuit proof.



#### Teac 44

A new addition to the Teac range of tape machines is the *Model 44*, 4-channel ¼-track machine utilising ¼ in tape. Accepting up to  $10\frac{1}{2}$  in reels, the new machine operates at either  $7\frac{1}{2}$  or 15 in/s with NAB equalisation. The 44 features  $\pm 6\%$ pitch control, unbalanced inputs and outputs and uses an AC hysteresis synchronous capstan motor and AC eddy current induction type reel motors in the tape transport. This new model is due to be introduced at the 70th AES Convention in New York where fuller details will be available.

Specifications: tape speeds  $7\frac{1}{2}/15$  in/s switchable; speed accuracy  $\pm 0.5\%$  deviation; pitch control  $\pm 6\%$ ; wow and flutter 0.04% RMS (NAB weighted) 71/2in/s, 0.06% RMS (NAB weighted) 15in/s; fast wind time 120s for 2,400ft; start time <1.5s to reach standard wow and flutter (15in/s); head configuration erase, record, reproduce; line input impedance  $20k\Omega$  unbalanced, max source impedance  $10k\Omega$ , nominal input level -10dBV, minimum input level - 24dBV; line output impedance  $1k\Omega$  unbalanced, nominal load impedance  $10k\Omega$ , nominal output level -10dBV, max output level + 2dBV; bias frequency 100kHz; equalisation NAB; record calibration 250nWb/m OVU adjustable, LEDs preset at signal level of 10VU; frequency response (record/reproduce/ sync, 0VU) 40Hz to 14kHz ±3dB (7½in/s), 40Hz to 22kHz ±3dB (15in/s); THD at 0VU, 1%; S/N ratio at 10dB above 0VU, 65dB A-weighted (NAB), 92dB A-weighted (NAB) with dbx noise reduction (both at 15in/s), 63dB A-weighted (NAB), 92dB A-weighted (NAB) with dbx noise reduction (both at 7<sup>1</sup>/2in/s); adjacent channel separation >45dB; erasure >65dB (1kHz, +10VU); headroom >23dB above 0VU record amp and playback amp. Note 0dBV is referenced to IV in these specifications.



#### **Telex 3000 Series**

Telex/Magnecord has introduced a new tape transport to its Magnecord range. The 3000 Series transport is a 3-motor unit accepting reels up to 10½ in with NAB type A or B hubs, and fits standard equipment racks. The new transport is available in  $3\frac{34}{77\frac{1}{2}}$  in/s or  $7\frac{1}{2}/15$  in/s versions for either 120V 60Hz or 240V 50Hz. Compatible with the Telex *RP85* record/play preamp, the 3000 Series may be ordered as a complete recorder/ reproducer package or separately. Single, 2- or 4-channel systems are available and include the transport, amplifier(s), cables and rack-mount adapter.

Features of the 3000 Series transport include transformer isolated CMOS logic tape motion controls with LED indication of operating mode, automatic cycling facility with an infra-redend-oftape sensing circuit, and automatic cue release (AQR) 3-position switch to control the tape lifters and provide simpler cueing and editing. A variety of interchangeable head configurations are available for ½-track, single-channel to ¼-track, 4-channel configurations and the headblock will accommodate up to four heads. The 3000 Series transport is fitted with a hinged rear panel which provides quick access to the unit's plug-in PCBs and plug-in connectors.

## More time on your hands

Providing extended delay times at an affordable price, the new MXR Model 151 Delay System II gives you over three full seconds of delay (three times that of similarly-priced digital devices). Specifically, the Delay System II can offer you up to 800 milliseconds of clean, quiet delay at a full 16 kHz bandw dth (over 200 milliseconds more than the closest competitor). As a digital recorder, the Delay System II's exceptional memory capability lets you capture entire musical phrases or obtain a wide variety of dynamic and *musical* studio-quality effects from flanging and chorus to echo and doubling in one rugged package.

( Jakes

NY BAY

And it's easy to use in real time. The large front panel and simple control format make it a snap to quickly select from a vast range of time delay effects. The Delay System II's high-resolution four digit readout displays the precise amount of delay and the bandwidth is indicated by LED's, so there's no "squinting & thinking" to find out exactly where you are. Level-indicating LED's let you set up the optimum level in seconds. The Delay System II fits right into your rack, looks great and provides clean, noise-free performance. A level switch is provided to optimize signal-to-noise for professional/ home recording and onstage applications. The Delay System II also features easy access with both XLR and phone jack connectors (inputs *and* outputs) on the rear panel for instant interfacing with your patch bay.

POWER I

MXR Delay System II— More time on your hands and more ways to use it as a creative tool on stage and in the studio. Handassembled in the U.S.A. with the finest components available in a compact, easyto-use rack-mountable package.

**Professional** MXR

Products Group

MXR Innovations (Europe), Wallace Way, Hitchin, Herts. SG40SE, Eng Phone 0462 31513 Tix 826967





A number of the tape recorders given in this listing are available in larger formats. These are marked with an asterisk and will be included in our coverage of 16-track and above recorders next month. All frequency response measurements are given at 15in/s unless otherwise specified.

#### ABE (West Germany)

ABE Becker GmbH & Co, Mainaustrasse 5, D-7750 Konstanz. Phone: 07531 21536.

MTR Series\*: 8-track on 1in, 71/2/15in/s; frequency response  $\pm$  1.5dB 30Hz to 18kHz; + 30 to -50% varispeed; CCIR or NAB EQ.

#### ACCURATE SOUND (USA)

Accurate Sound Corp, 114 5th Avenue, Redwood City, Cal 94063. Phone: (415) 365-2843. Telex: 348327.

Model 2600 Transport\*: 8-track on 1in, 4-track on 1/2 in and 1/4 in, 2-track and full track on 1/4 in; 3 3/4 to 30in/s

#### AMPEX (USA)

Ampex Corporation, 401 Broadway, Redwood City, Cal 94063. Phone: (415) 367-2011. Telex: 348464. UK: Ampex Great Britain Ltd, Acre Road, Reading RG2 0QR. Phone: 0734 85200. Telex: 848346.

ATR100: 1- or 2-track on ¼in, 4-track on ½in; 3¾/7½/15/30in/s, also 2-track on ½in mastering format; frequency response ±0.75dB, 100Hz to 15kHz; closed-loop servo tape drive without pinch rollers; autocue and varispeed options; cue amplifier; 2-track ½in heads; 4-speed dual EQ padnet.

ATR700: 1-, 2- or ¼-track on ¼in; 3¾/7½ or 7½/15in/s; frequency response ±3dB 40 to 100Hz, 100Hz to 18kHz ±2dB; space for extra head; DC servo capstan motor; tape lifter; varispeed; XLR connectors.

#### Ampex ATR100



MM1200\*: 8-track on 1in; 71/2/15 or 15/30in/s; frequency response ±2dB 50Hz to 18kHz 'overall' in sync and record modes; DC (phase lock) servo direct-drive capstan; search-to-cue facility; plug-in headblock with automatic tape tension correction. Optional extras include PURC (pick-up recording capability accessory) for 'clean, precise insert edits'; - 50 to + 150% varispeed; plus EECO time-code synchroniser and other video-orientated accessories.

ATR124\*: 8 track on 1in; 7 ½/15/30in/s; frequency response ±2dB 25Hz to 20kHz; varispeed - 50 to + 200%; accepts up to 16in reels; NAB/IEC/AES assignable EQ; memory stores of channel and monitor modes; variable shuttle control; optional remote.

#### ASC (West Germany)

Audio System Componenten GmbH & Co, Seibelstrasse 4, D-8752 Hösbach. Phone: 0 60 21/53021. Telex: 04188571.

UK: Audio Systems Components Ltd, 32 Crown Lane, Theale, Berks RG7 5BG. Phone: 0734 302108.

AS6002/38: 2-track, optional 1/4-track head, 33/171/2/ 15in/s; frequency response 20Hz to 25kHz; plug-in headblock; optional extra head.

#### **BRENELL (UK)**

Allen and Heath/Brenell Ltd, Pembroke House, Campsbourne Road, London N8. Phone: 01-340

2291. Telex: 267727. USA: Audio Marketing Ltd, 652 Glenbrook Road, Stamford, Conn 06906. Phone: (203) 359-2312.

Mini 8: 8-track on 1in; 71/2/15in/s; frequency response ±2dB 30Hz to 20kHz; individual record/ standby channel status; self-centering hubs to reduce mechanical vibration; horizontal or vertical operation.



Brenell Mini 8

#### **CB ELECTRONICS (UK)** CB Electronics Ltd, 10 Fitzroy Crescent, Woodley, Berks RG5 4EU. Phone: 0734 694512.

400 Series\*: 1- to 32-track on 1in or 2in; 15/20/30in/s; 24/25 frames, 16/35mm/s on film; frequency response ±2dB 20Hz to 20kHz; NAB and DIN EQ at 15in/s, AES at 30in/s; separate sync amp; phase correction master bias; silent gapless drop-in; noise gate on every channel; servo capstan; bi-directional servo on spool motors; 4-cue position autolocate with search and repeat.

#### CEI (Australia)

Consolidated Electronic Group, PO Box 21, Anderson Road, Thornbury, Victoria 3071. Phone: 44 07 91. Telex: 32463:

Cuemaster 77 Mk VC: full and 2-track on ¼in, 4-track also available; 3¾/7½/15in/s; frequency response ±2dB 30Hz to 20kHz; slant 'S' tape path for easy access, varispeed spooling, auto capstan shut-off after 2min of non-operation; IEC EQ with NAB option.

Cuemaster 77 Mk VI: identical to VC mode/ but with

different deck size for 10½ in reel. **Cuemaster Series 2000:** mono or stereo on ¼ in; 7½/15in/s or  $3\frac{3}{7}$ /7½ in/s; frequency response ±1dB 30Hz to 20kHz; modular construction; servocontrolled tape tension; NAB or cine reels; front panel cue and alarm indicator.

#### **ELECTRO SOUND (USA)**

Electro Sound, 160 San Gabriel Drive, PO Box 60639, Sunnyvale, Cal 94088. Phone: (408) 245-6600. Telex: 346324.

Tape recorder: full, 2-track and stereo on ¼ in, 4- and **Tape recorder:** full, 2-track and stereo on  $\frac{4}{10}$ , 4- and 8-track on 1in,  $\frac{1}{10}$  in transport  $\frac{7}{2}$ 15in/s or  $\frac{3}{4}$ / $\frac{7}{2}$ in/s, 1in transport  $\frac{7}{2}$ 15in/s or 15/30in/s, frequency response  $\pm$  2dB 30Hz to 20kHz; NAB EQ with IEC as option; built-in audio test oscillator; optional third reel for ease of tape editing; bias indicator light; edit footswitch; transport for 8-track is scaled-up version of smaller decks and is unbetweited. substantially larger.



Enertec F462

**ENERTEC** (France) Enertec SA, Dept Audio Professional, 226-296 Avenue Napoleon Bonaparte, F-92505 Reuil Malmaison Cedex. Phone: (1) 732.92.23. Telex: 203404

UK: Clive Green & Co Ltd, Britannia House, Leagrave Road, Luton LU3 1RJ. Phone: 0582 411513. Telex: 826138.

F462: full, 2-track or stereo on ¼in; 7½/15in/s, options for 3¾/7½in/s and 15/30in/s; frequency response ±2dB 40Hz to 18kHz; optional varispeed; CCIR/NAB EQ; XLR connectors; optional local monitoring, zero locator; optional pilot track models.

#### FERROGRAPH (UK)

Ferrograph Recorders, Unit 21, Royal Industrial Estate, Jarrow, Tyne & Wear NE32 9XX. Phone: 0632 893092. Telex: 537227.

USA: Neal-Ferrograph (USA) Inc, 652 Glenbrook Road, Stamford, Conn 06906. Phone: (203) 348-1045. Telex: 643678.

Studio 8: 1- or 2-track on ¼ in (or 0.15in to special order); 3¾/7¼ in/s or 7½/15in/s; varispeed; mic inputs optional; built-in monitor speaker amps; variable (preset) spool speed; bin/dump or standard edit; LED elapsed-time display; available with

penthouse electronics. SP7: 1. (full or ½) or 2-track (½ or ¼) on ¼ in;  $3\frac{3}{7}\frac{12}{15}$  in/s,  $1\frac{16}{3}\frac{3}{4}\frac{17}{12}$  in/s or  $\frac{13}{6}\frac{17}{6}\frac{17}{6}$ variable speed spooling; fast start on Run (0.1s for tange of the second sec

available with IBA approval. Logic 7: 2-track (½ or ¼) on ¼ in; 3¾/7½/15in/s, 1%/3¾/7½/i5in/s, 持/1%/3¾in/s; frequency response ±2dB 30Hz to 20kHz; command memory; variable speed spooling; fast start on Run (0 1s for correct speed); three motors, heads and speeds; 38 🍉

#### Ferrograph SP7






tape/source switching; range of accessories vailable

Edit 7: replay only for editing use, can handle up to 81/4 in reels; 33/4/71/2/15in/s with continuously variable fast wind speeds; mono or stereo versions; headphone provisions.

SP744: 4-channel version of SP7 for multichannel work; three motors, heads and speeds; command memory; accepts all reel types and can handle up to 101/2 in reels with variable speed spooling; full sync canability

#### FOSTEX (Japan)

Fostex Corp, 512 Miyazawacho, Akishima, Tokyo. Phone: 0425-45-6111. Telex: 2842-203. USA: Fostex Corporation of America, 15431 Blackburn Avenue, Norwalk, Cal 90650. Phone: (213) 921-1112 UK: Bandive Ltd. 8 East Barnet Road, New Barnet,

Herts EN4 8RW. Phone: 01-440 9304. Telex: 25769.

A-8:8-track on ¼ in (2 x 4-channel record, 8-channel reproduce); single speed 15in/s; ±10% pitch control; frequency response ±3dB 45Hz to 18kHz; IEC EQ; accepts 7in spools; incorporates Dolby-C noise reduction; optional remote; return to zero. A-4:4-track on  $\frac{3}{10}$ ;  $\frac{100}{100}$  pitch control; frequency response  $\pm 3$ dB 40Hz to 22kHz; NAB EQ optional IEC; accepts 7in spools; optional remote; eturn to zero.

A-2: 2-trackon ¼ in; 7½/15in/s; ±10% pitch control; frequency response ±3dB 40Hz to 22kHz; NAB EQ optional ÍEC; accepts 7in spools; optional remote; return to zero.

#### IEM (USA)

International Electro-Magnetics Inc, Eric Drive and Cornell Avenue, Palatine, Illinois 60067. Phone: (312) 358-4622.

**1100A Series:** 1- or 2-track on  $\frac{1}{100}$  at  $\frac{1}{100}$  at  $\frac{1}{100}$  at  $\frac{1}{100}$  and  $\frac{1}{100}$  and 15kHz; crystal-controlled servo capstan with 71/2 to 30in/s varispeed; servo-controlled spool motors; plug-in headblocks.

plug-in neadblocks. **1100B Series:** 4-track on  $\frac{1}{2}$  in, 4-/8-track on  $\frac{1}{2}$ /1in and 8-track on 1in; 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ , 15 or 30in/s; other features as *1100A Series*. **1000 Series\*:** 8-track on 1in; 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ /15/30in/s: frequency response ±2dB 30Hz to 15kHz; features as *1100 Series*, plus 14in reel handling.

#### ITAM (UK)

Industrial Tape Applications Ltd, 1-7 Harwood Avenue, Marylebone Road, London NW1. Phone: 01-724 2497/7368. Telex: 21879.

806: 8-track on 1/2 in: 15in/s: frequency response:  $\pm 2$ dB 40Hz to 22kHz via tape;  $\pm 3$ dB 70Hz to 17kHz for sync mode; relay-solenoid logic (based on Itam 806



Studer/Revox transport); servo-controlled capstan with 100% varispeed; modular plug-in electronics; Dolby-A and dbx.

810: 8-track export only version of the 1610 16-track machine. 8-track on 1in;  $7\frac{1}{2}$ /15/30in/s; frequency response ±2dB 30Hz to 22kHz; ±50% varispeed. Plug-in headblock with rotating tape guides; modular plug-in electronics; dbx.

#### LEEVERS-RICH (UK) Leevers Rich Ltd, 319 Trinity Road, London SW18 3SL. Phone: 01-874 9054. Telex: 923455.

Proline 2000TC: 1- or 2-track on 1/4 in; 33/171/2 in/s, 71/2/15in/s, 15/30in/s; frequency response ±2dB 30Hz to 18kHz; twin DC servo-controlled capstans with crystal reference; DC spooling motors with constant velocity, variable speed spooling; 5.9 32in/s varispeed; dump edit; constant tape tension in all modes, speeds and reel sizes; NAB/DIN (IEC) switched EQ; plug-in open face headblock and modular electronics; provision for external capstan drive; various control panel options for TV, radio

and recording studios. Proline 1000/SC: 1- or 2-track on 1/4 in; 33/171/2 in/s 7%/15in/s, 15/30in/s; frequency response ±1dB 100 Hz to 10kHz; mains-locked capstan motor on 1000, or servo-controlled on 1000SC; servo tape tension control; variable speed spooling; plug-in open face headblock; modular electronics; vari-speed for 1000SC; NAB/DIN (IEC) switched EQ; speed for *HOUSE*; NABDIN (IEC) switched EQ, electronic adjustment of starting tensions and specially-designed air damping for optimum starting and spooling conditions. **E200:** 1- or 2-track on  $\frac{1}{3}$  ( $\frac{3}{2}$ / $\frac{1}{2}$ / $\frac{1}{3}$ ),  $\frac{1}{2}$ / $\frac{1}{3}$ in/s; frequency response  $\pm 2dB$  40Hz to 18kHz; 'logic semi-interlock'; modular tape transport and elec-tronics'. Serve-controlled tape tension': mlucin

tronics; servo-controlled tape tension; plug-in headblock; NAB or DIN (IEC) EQ on plug-in cards.

#### LYREC (Denmark)

**BROADCAST MONITOR RECEIVER 150kHz-30MHz** 

We have taken the synthesised all mode FRG7700M communications receiver and made several well thought out modifica-tions to provide a receiver for reproadcast purposes or checking transmitter performance as well as being suited to

tions to provide a receiver for reproadcast purposes of checking transmitter performance as weri as being before to communications use. PRINCIPAL MODIFICATIONS: \* Radically redesigned front end stages yielding improved noise figure and overload levels, TOIP —2dBm (originally —21dBm) \* Flat audio response and lower AM distortion \* Balanced audio line output \* Buffered IF output for monitoring transmitted modulation envelope on an oscilloscope \* Mains safety improvements. The receiver is available in free standing or rack mounting form and all the original features are retained: 12 memory channels, mains or battery operation option, IF bandwidths 2.7kHz, 6kHz, 12kHz, digital frequency and time display, timer for unatended recordings or external switching, advanced noise blanker, all modes including NBFM with squelch. Versions from the state of the standing of the standing of the standard state of the state of

Stereo Disc Amplifier 2 and 3 \* Peak Deviation Meter \* Programme and Deviation Chart Recorders \* Stabilizer \* Frequency Shift Circuit Boards \* 10 Outlet Distribution Amplifier \* Peak Programme Meter Illuminated Boxes, Circuit Boards and Ernest

SURREY ELECTRONICS, The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh, Surrey GU6 7BG

Lyrec Manufacturing A/S, Hollandsvej 12, DK-2800, Lyngby. Phone: 02 87.63.22. Telex: 37568. UK: Lyrec (UK) Ltd, 19 Erncroft Way, Twickenham TW1 1DA. Phone: 01-891 2022.

#### USA: Rupert Neve Inc, Berkshire Industrial Park, Bethel, Conn 06801. Phone: (203) 744-6230. Telex: 969638

**TR532\*:** 8-track on 1in; 15/30in/s; frequency response  $\pm$ 1dB 60Hz to 18kHz at 30in/s for record/repro; DC servo direct-drive capstan; search-to-cue and 7 ½ to 60in/s varispeed; full selsync plus 'aux sync' on all tracks; servo-controlled winding tape tension with adjustable winding speed limit; swivel-mounted transport; interchangeable head-blocks; optional audio and tape controller; positive/ negative tape timer; varispeed with speed read out; shuttle mode between two positions; playtime computing for shuttle distance.

TR55: 1- or 2-track on  $V_4$  in; 7 $V_2$ /15in/s; frequency response  $\pm 1$ dB 60Hz to 18kHz; varispeed -50 to  $\pm 100\%$ ; accepts reels up to 14in; search-to-cue; variable wind speed. NAB or CCIR EQ.

#### MARK LEVINSON (USA)

## Mark Levinson Audio Systems, 55 Circular Avenue, Hamden, Connecticut 06514. Phone: (203) 281-6333. Telex: 966405.

UK: Harman (Audio) UK Ltd, Mill Street, Slough SL2 5DD. Phone: 0753 76911. Telex: 849069.

ML5 Recording System: comprises *ML5* recorder, *LNP2* preamp, Bruel & Kjaer mic system. *ML5* 2-track on ¼ in (various other configurations including 24-track available); 15/30in/s; frequency response ±0.5dB 125Hz to 20kHz; NAB or IEC EQ; uses Studer transport.

#### MCI (USA)

MCI Inc, 1400 W Commercial Blvd, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309. Phone: (305) 491-0825. Telex: 514382. UK: MCI (Professional Studio Equipment) Ltd, MCI House, 54-56 Stanhope Street, London NW1 3EX. Phone: 01-388 7867. Telex: 261116.

**JH-110 Series:** 1- or 2-track on  $\frac{1}{2}$  in, 4-track on  $\frac{1}{2}$  in, 8-track on 1in;  $3\frac{3}{7}\frac{1}{2}$  15in/s or  $7\frac{1}{2}$  15/30in/s; frequency response + 0.75/ - 2dB 50Hz to 20kHz at 30in/s; DC capstan servo systems; three transformerless differential inputs and outputs; differential head coupling: linear phase response; switchable NAB/CCIR EQ; QUIOR circuitry; option to accept 14in spools; return-to-zero facility; tape velocity indicator.

JH-24\*: 8-track on 1in; 15/30in/s; frequency response + 1.5, - 2dB 30Hz to 26kHz; DC servo-controlled JH-114 type transport for reels up to 14in; QUIOR circuitry; NAB/CCIR/AES selectable EQ, remote controls as standard; transformerless electronics; spot erase; accessories include autolocator.

#### MECHLABOR (Hungary)

Electroimpex, PO Box 296, H-1392 Budapest. Phone: 321330. Telex: 225771.

STM-600 Series: mono, stereo, 2-track; 71/2/15in/s or 3<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>/7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in/s; frequency response ±3dB 30Hz to 18kHz.

40 🅨

#### MCIJH-110C-8-HP



Tel. 04866 5997

400 plus VAT.

Turner Movements

## Art in Engineering

Necam enhances the art of sound engineering – used with Neve audio mixing consoles, including our latest 8108 model, Necam offers the ultimate in computer assisted mixdown for music recording, audio post production, TV and film work.



The sound of Neve is worldwide.

Neve Electronics International Ltd. Cambridge House, Meibourn, Royston, Herts, SG8 6AU England Tel: (0763) 60776. Telex: 81381 Rupert Neve Incorporated, Berkshire Industrial Park, Bethel, Connecticut 06801 Tel: (203) 744-6230. Telex: 969638 Rupert Neve Incorporated, 7533 Sunset Boulevard, Hollywood, California 90046. Tel: (213) 874-8124. Telex: 194942 Rupert Neve of Canada Limited 2721 Rena Road Malton, Ontario L4T 3K1, Canada Tel: (416) 677-6611. Telex: 98-502.



#### 3M (USA)

3M Company, 3M Centre, St Paul, Minnesota 55101. Phone: (612) 736-9567. Telex: 297434. UK: 3M (UK) Ltd, PO Box 1, Bracknell, Berks RG12 1JU. Phone: 0344 26726. Telex: 849371.

**M79\***: 8-track on 1in;  $7\frac{1}{2}/15$  in/s or 15/30 in/s; frequency response + 1/-2 dB 50 Hz to 15kHz; DC servo capstan and spool motors; Isoloop drive system; 3.9 to 49in/s varispeed; sync facility; Sonoplan autolocator.

#### **MOBILE FIDELITY (USA)**

Mobile Fidelity Sound, PO Box 2157, Olympic Valley, Cal 95730. Phone: (916) 583-2664.

Supermaster: stereo on  $\frac{1}{2}$  in; 30in/s; frequency response  $\pm 1$ dB 15Hz to 30kHz (- 3dB at 50kHz); record/replay electronics mounted on Studer A80 transport; electronics completely Class A pushpull with discrete electronics; individually buffered power supplies for each channel; no transformers, phase compensated electronics; electronics may be purchased separately.

#### NAGRA (Switzerland)

Kudelski SA, CH-1033 Cheseaux-sur-Lausanne. Phone: 021 91.21.21. Telex: 24392. UK: Hayden Laboratories Ltd, Hayden House, Chiltern Hill, Chalfont St Peter, Bucks SL9 9UG. Phone: 02813 88447. Telex: 849469.

USA: Nagra Magnetic Recorders Inc, 19 W 44th Street, Room 715, New York, NY 10036. Phone: (212) 840-0999. Telex: 710-581 2443.

IV-S: 2-track plus Nagrasync on ¼in; 3¾, 7½, 15in/s; frequency response ±1dB 30Hz to 20kHz; portable — mains or battery powered; built-in reference oscillator; NAB or CCIR switchable EQ; variety of options and accessories available includ-

features similar to V-S. E: 1-track on V/r.  $\pm 2dB$  50Hz to 15kHz; mains or battery powered portable derived from 4.2 transport; NAB or CCIR EQ: diagram and spare parts for field maintenance. SN: 1-track (with or without pilot-tone) on 0.15in; 1% and  $3\frac{3}{4}$  in/s; frequency response  $\pm 2dB$  80Hz to 15kHz at  $3\frac{3}{4}$  in/s; miniature battery powered portable; variety of accessories available. SNS: 1/2-track; 1 7/8 and 👫 in/s cm/s version of model

4-channel on 1/4 in; 10/15/17/8/33/171/2/15/

30/60in/s; frequency response direct module (AM) 40dB S/N 150Hz to 60kHz, FM module from DC in all cases 46dB to 5kHz. T-1 is an instrument recorder designed to operate to the IRIG intermediate band specification; twin capstan drive; built-in auto-locator; search to zero; plug-in channel amps for AM or FM recording switchable constant amplitude/ linear phase.

T-Audio: based on the T1 instrument recorder; 2- or 4-track on ½in; 3¾/7½/15/30in/s; frequency response ±1dB 30Hz to 20kHz; twin capstan drive; detachable remote and search-to-zero; accepts 12in spools.

T-RVR: 1- or 2-track plus timecode track on 1/4 in; 170Hz to 15kHz at 3¾in/s; rack mounting logging recorder; high speed search facility on playback x4 or x16; power required 20 to 30V DC. Accessories include second track; timecode track; timecode generator with master clock to IRIG B standard; continuous self-check circuit; time corrector x 0.5 to x 2 with pitch alteration. IS: full track plus optional *Neopilot* on 3<sup>3</sup>/17<sup>1</sup>/2 in/s;

frequency response ±2dB at - 20dB 50Hz to 15kHz; mains or battery powered portable; capstan motor controlled with tachometric speed stabiliser, reel motors electronically controlled by tension arms; phantom powering; two mic inputs; high impedance line input; selection or metering; NAB or CCIR EQ.

#### OTARI (Japan) Otari Electric Co, Otari Bldg 4-29-18 Minami,

40



Sony TC766-2

#### Ogikubo, Suginamiku, Tokyo. Phone: 03 333-9631. Telex: 26604.

USA: Otari Corp, 2 Davis Drive, Belmont, Cal 94002. Phone: (415) 592-8311.

UK: Industrial Tape Applications Ltd, 1-7 Harewood Avenue, Marylebone Road, London NW1. Phone: 01-724 2497/7368. Telex: 21879.

**MX-5050-B:** 1- or 2-track on  $\frac{1}{10}$  in;  $3\frac{3}{17}$  in/s or  $7\frac{1}{2}$  in/s, frequency response  $\pm 2$ dB 30Hz to 20kHz; 4-band option-erase;  $\frac{1}{2}$  track record and replay, plus ¼-track replay; sync facility; NAB EQ with EIA, CCIR and IEC options; DC servo capstan with variable speed.

MX-5050 BQII: 4-track on 1/4 in; 71/2/15in/s; ±2dB 30Hz to 20kHz; DC servo capstan with  $\pm 7\%$  varispeed; NAB or IEC EQ: interface for dbx or Dolby; separate transport and electronics module;

plug-in head assembly. MX-5050-Mk III-8: 8-track on ½ in; 7½/15in/s; similar to MX-5050-BQ//

MX-7800:8-track on 1in; 71/2/15, 15/30in/s; frequency response  $\pm$  2dB 30Hz to 18kHz; NAB EQ; DC servo capstan drive  $\pm$  12% varispeed; head lifter defeat

for cueing; plugin heads. MTR-10: 2-track on ¼in, 4-track on ½in; 3¾/7½/15in/s or 7½/15/30in/s; frequency response ±2dB 30Hz to 20kHz; switchable NAB/IEC/AES EQ; DC PLL servo tape transport; microprocessor based; hinged top deckplate; adjustable phase compensation; bias, record and playback levels; integral multi-frequency square/sinewave generator; return to zero.

#### PHILIPS (Holland)

UK: Philips Electrical Ltd, City House, 420-430 London Road, Croydon, Surrey CR9 3QR. Phone: 01-689 2166.

USA: Philips Audio Video Corp, 91 Mckee Drive, Mahwah, New Jersey 07430. Phone: (201) 529-3800.

N4520: 2-track on ¼ in; 3¾/7½/15in/s; frequency response ±2dB 30Hz to 26kHz; NAB or IEC EQ; quartz locked direct drive.

#### SCULLY (USA)

Ampro/Sculiy, Newton Yardley Road, Newton, Pennsylvania 18940. Phone: (215) 968-9000. UK: Lee Engineering Ltd. Napier House, Bridge Street, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey KT12 1AP. Phone: 09322 43124. Telex: 928475.

280B Series: full, 1/2-, 2- and 4-track on 1/4 in, 4-track on 1/2 in and 8-track on 1in; 33/4/71/2/15/30in/s; frequency response: ±2dB 60Hz to 20kHz at 30in/s; DC servo or AC capstan; ±20% varispeed; remote control and Varisync options; 284B Ser/es accepts 14in reels

250: 1- or 2-track on 1/4 in; 3 3/17 1/2, 7 1/2/15 in/s; ±2dB

Nagra E



50Hz to 18kHz; hysteresis synchronous direct drive capstan. 255: 3 ¾ /7 ½ in/s replay only version of 250 for broad-

cast use.

#### SONY (Japan)

UK: Sony UK Ltd, Pyrene House, Sunbury-on-Thames, Middlesex TW16 7AT. Phone: 09327 89581/876441. Telex: 266371.

USA: Sony Corporation of America, 9W 57th Street, New York, NY 10019. Phone: (212) 371-5800.

TC766-2: 2-track on  $\frac{1}{10}$  TC766-2: 2-track on  $\frac{1}{10}$ including ¼-track playback. TC765: ¼-track version of TC766-2.

**TC880-2:** 2-track version of 70700-2. **TC880-2:** 2-track on 1/4 in; 71/2/15in/s; frequency response  $\pm 3$ dB 25Hz to 35kHz; similar to *TC766-2* plus 'optical monitoring' with switchable VU; PPM or peak hold; calibrated input input and output controls; varispeed.

TC510-2: 2-track on 1/4 in: 3 3/4/7 1/2 in/s: frequency response ±3dB 30Hz to 20kHz at 7 1/2 in/s; battery or mains powered portable; stop, record and playback on 3-position click-stop switch; varispeed.

#### SOUNDCRAFT (UK)

Soundcraft Magnetics Ltd, 5-8 Great Sutton Street, ondon EC1V 0BX. Phone: 01-253 9878. Telex: 21198.

USA: Soundcraft Inc, PO Box 2023, Kalamazoo, Michigan 49003. Phone: (616) 382-6300. Telex: 224408

SCM381-8\*: 8-track on 1in; 15in/s; varispeed + 15 -50%; frequency response + 1/2 -2dB 30Hz to 20kHz; NAB EQ; removable front panel for remote control; capstan drives outside of tape; jack or multipin connectors; sync output.

#### STELLAVOX (Switzerland)

Stellavox, CH-2068 Hauterive/NE. Phone: 038 33.42.33. Telex: 35380. UK: Future Film Developments, 36-38 Lexington Street, London W1V 3LE. Phone: 01-4371892. Telex: 21624

USA: ADB Alnaco, 6630 Tailor Road, Box 108, Blacklick (Columbus), Ohio.

SM8/SQ7: 2-track (SM8) and 4-track (SQ7) on 1/4 in; 7½ and 15in/s; frequency response ±2dB 20Hz to 28kHz; battery or mains powered portable; built-in loudspeaker; twin PPM or VU metering; single transport control; mic/line inputs; 12/48V mic

powering; mic attenuators. **SP8**: 1-or 2-track on ¼ in; 3<sup>3</sup>4, 7½ and 15in/s; plug-ir, headblocks; frequency response ±2dB 30Hz to 18kHz in stereo mode at 7½ in/s; similar to *SM8* with 50/60Hz pilot generator and cue track playback amp or synchroniser; EBU time code recording option also available.

TD88: 1-track (optional Neop//ot) or 2-track (optional Synchrotone) on ¼ in, 2, 4 or 8-track on ½ in and Perfotape for 16mm magnetic tape; 1%, 3¾, 7½, 15 and 30in/s plus 24 and 25 frame/s; interchangeable headblocks; varispeed option; plug-in head/ electronics units.

#### STEPHENS (USA)

Stephens Electronics Inc, 3513 Pacific Avenue, Burbank, Cal 91505. Phone: (213) 842-5116.

Capstanless Multitrack\*: 4-track on ½ in, 8-track on transport system utilising servo-operated supply and take-up motors coupled with motion sensing; integral VSO system provides 10 to 80in/s varispeed; reels may be of differing sizes (and may be interchanged, as self-adjusting electronics 'guarantee proper tape tension'; optional self-contained 12V battery pack providing over four hours of recording time; sync lock for vertical sync pulse or 60Hz on tape; various remote control units and Q// autolocator containing 10 memory locations available as extras. Standard deck is mounted in a custom built wooden cabinet. Portable cases are available on request. Model 811D electronics (4-, 8- and 16-track) features separate rotary channel-select switches for record/ ready/sync selection.

#### STUDER/REVOX (Switzerland)

Studer International AG, Althardstrasse 150, CH-8105 Regensdorf. Phone: 01 840.29.60. Telex: 58489.

UK: FWO Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Herts WD6 4RZ. Phone: 01-953 0091. Telex: 27502.

www.americanradiohistorv.com

## The Best in Broadcasting



0

VU-

1 11

If you're one of the best in broadcasting or recording, you should, of course, be using the best in instrumentation.

We've been specialising in audio meters for over 60 years. The BBC uses our PPMs and customers world wide rely on our know-how. And we're always coming up with something new – look at our twin rapid PPM, our stereo VU meter. And now, a gas plasma bargraph.

To remain the best in broadcasting, send for our latest catalogue.

HAWKER SIDDELEY ERNEST TURNER INSTRUMENTS TOTTERIDGE AVENUE, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS., HP13 6XG © 0494 30931 1 83444 EC & Scandanavian countries – Crompton Turner Instruments B.V., Schiedamsedijk 81A, 3011 EM Rotterdam, The Netherlands © 010-140013, 126403 1 26324 Hawker Siddeley Group Supplies electrical and mechanical equipment with world wide sales and



## **The Shop - for Service**



The Shop, 100 Hamilton Road, London NW11 9DY.

Telephone: 01-458 9133 Telex: 87515 WISCO G





USA: Studer Revox America Inc, 1819 Broadway, Nashville, Tenn 37203. Phone: (615) 329-9576. Telex: 554453

B67 Mk II: 1- or 2-track on 1/4 in; 33/4/71/2/15in/s or  $7\frac{15}{30}$  in/s; frequency response  $\pm 1$ dB 60Hz to 15kHz; varispeed and 'fader start' options: NAB or CCIR EQ on plug-in cards; sync facility; tape dumping (motor off); accepts 11in tape pancakes. A80/RC: 1- or 2-track on 1/4 in: 33/171/2 in/s

ABUNC: 1- or 2-track on ¼ in; 3¼//½ in/s, 7½/15in/s, 15/30in/s; frequency response ±1dB 60Hz to 15kHz; remote control and varispeed options; NAB or CCIR EQ on plug-in cards; variable spooling in edit mode; electronic tape timer plus 'zero locator'.

2-track (1/2- or 1/4-track) on A700: 3%17½/15in/s; frequency response ± 1.5dB 50Hz to 18kHz; crystal-controlled capstan; four mic inputs plus mixing; slide sync; varispeed and remote control as options.

B77: 2-track (½- or ¼-track) on ¼ in; 3 ¼/7 ½ in/s or 7 ½/15in/s; frequency response + 2/-3dB 30Hz to 20kHz at 7 ½ in/s; self-sync; slide sync, varispeed and remote control option. B77 Special Versions: There are almost 70 variants

of the B77, 2-track or ¼-track; standard 3¼/7¼ in/s, high speed 7½/15in/s in NAB or IEC, low speed 1%/3¼ in/s, super low speed ½/1% in/s; dissolve head amp for analogue control signals; dia-synchro for impulse type signals; free head for external electronics; autostart with variable threshold separately adjustable for each channel; self-sync with separate sync amp and monitoring facilities; and Dolby-B.

**PR99 Series:** 2-track on  $\frac{1}{10}$ in;  $3\frac{3}{17}\frac{1}{2}$ in/s and  $7\frac{1}{2}$ 15in/s; frequency response  $\pm 1.5$ dB 50Hz to 18kHz; NAB EQ: fader start facilities; tape dump mode; balanced XLR inputs and outputs; optional balanced mic input; self sync and editing facilities; calibrated/uncal operation; optional seven semitone varispeed; designed for the multiple needs of the broadcast studio.

needs of the broadcast studio. **A80/VU MkII:** 1-/2-/4-track on  $\frac{1}{2}$  or  $\frac{1}{2}$  in, 4- or 8-track on  $\frac{1}{2}$  or 1 in;  $\frac{7}{2}$ /15in/s, 15/30in/s; frequency response  $\pm 2dB$  30Hz to 18kHz; CCIR or NAB EQ; similar to A80/RC; prewired for autolocator; comprehensive remote control and varispeed; full selsync on all channels; variable spooling in 'edit' mode: amp functions may be remote controlled: mode; amp functions may be remote controlled; pivoting transport; available in console or transport plus electronics module. TLS2000 tape lock system can be used to synchronise two machines to an accuracy of  $\pm\,100\mu s,$  with a lock-up time of about

A800\*: 8-track on 1in; 71/2/15in/s, 15/30in/s; frequency response ±2dB 30Hz to 20kHz, microprocessor controlled; electronic or manual editing; master NAB/CCIR switching; master bias setting; digital timer in realtime; zero locator; address locator; optional *Tapelock* synchroniser; varispeed; complex metering and monitoring electronically switched.

#### **TANDBERG** (Norway)

Tandberg (VGI way) Tandberg A/S, Fetveien 1, PO Box 53, N-2007 Kjeller. UK: Tandberg (UK) Ltd, Unit 1, Revie Road Industrial Estate, Elland Road, Leeds LS11 8JG, West Yorkshire. Phone: 0532 774844, Telex: 557611.

USA: Tandberg of America Inc, Labriola Court, Armonk, NY 10504. Phone: (914) 273-9150. Telex: 137357

**TD20A:** 2-track ( $\frac{1}{2}$ - or  $\frac{1}{4}$ -track) on  $\frac{1}{4}$ in;  $\frac{1}{4}$ -track  $3\frac{3}{4}/7\frac{1}{2}$  in/s,  $\frac{1}{2}$ - and  $\frac{1}{4}$ -track  $7\frac{1}{2}/15$ in/s; frequency response  $\pm 2dB$  20Hz to 30kHz; phase correction network; selsync; front panel bias; optional infra-red remote control; 4-motor drive; reel tension switch; mic attenuators. TD20A-SE: similar to TD20A but features special

equalisation capability (in addition to NAB/IEC) which reduces tape noise to -80 dB at 15in/s. Also features *Dyneq* dynamic equalisation amplifiers which automatically adjust HF gain on record to avoid overloading. Both machines use *Actilinear* circuitry in signal handling.

#### **TEAC** (Japan)

UK: Harman (Audio) UK Ltd, Mill Street, Slough SL2 5DD, Berks. Phone: 0753 76911. Telex: 849069.



Teac Tascam Series 80-8

USA: Teac Corp of America, 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, Cal 90640. Phone: (213) 726-0303. Telex: 677014.

A3440: 4-track on ¼in; 7½/15in/s; frequency response ±3dB 0VU 25Hz to 24kHz; ±5% vari-speed; optional dbx noise reduction. 35-2: 2-track on ¼in; 7½/15in/s; frequency response ±3dB 40Hz to 22kHz; separate transport and electronics will to dby 4 track to the band

and electronics, built-in dbx, 4-track playback head and electronics, built-in dox, 4-track playback head included; front panel bias and EQ adjustment. 32-2: 2-track on ½in; 7½/15in/s; frequency response ±3dB 0VU 40Hz to 20kHz; selectable EQ;

closed loop transport system; varispeed; 2-position bias and EQ.

22-2: 2-track on  $\frac{1}{10}$  in;  $\frac{7\frac{1}{2}}{15}$  in/s; frequency response  $\pm 3$ dB 0VU 40Hz to 22kHz; NAB EQ: accepts 7 in spools; optional dbx. 22-4: 4-track on  $\frac{1}{10}$  in;  $\frac{7\frac{1}{2}}{15}$  in/s; pitch control  $\pm 6\%$ ; frequency response  $\pm 3$ dB 0VU 40Hz to 22kHz; NAB

EQ; accepts 7in spools; optional dbx. 44: 4-track on ¼in; 7½/15in/s; frequency response ±3dB 0VU 40Hz to 22kHz; ±6% varispeed; NAB EQ; accepts 10½in NAB reels; synchronous capstan drive.

Tascam Series 80-8: 8-track on ½in; 15in/s; frequency response (sync mode) ±3dB 40Hz to 18kHz; features – 10dB in/out interface; optional remote control and *DX-8* dbx noise reduction unit which includes auto switching; digital tape counter with search to zero; cue facility in fast wind; overload LEDs on each channel; vertical or horizontal operation.

#### TECHNICS (Japan)

UK: National Panasonic Ltd, 308-318 Bath Road, Slough SL1 6JB, Berks. Phone: 0753 34522. Telex:

USA: Panasonic Co, 1 Panasonic Way, Secaucus, New Jersey 07094. Phone: (201) 348-7000. Telex: 710-992 8996

Tandberg TD20A



#### DIGITAL TAPE RECORDERS

The following companies manufacture digital tape machines which are not included in the Product Guides featured in this or our January issue: EMT (West Germany); JVC (Japan); Mitsubishi (Japan); 3M (USA); Sony (Japan);

Technics (Japan). Digital recording will be covered in greater depth in Studio Sound December 1982.

**RS1500US:** 2-track on ¼ in; 3¾/7½/15in/s; frequency response ±3dB 30Hz to 30kHz; isolated loop tape path; DC servo-controlled capstan; 4-head including ¼-track playback; mic/line inputs; 3-way bias and EQ selection; remote control and battery adaptor (24V DC) options.

RS1700: similar to RS1500 but auto reverse. **RS1800:** 2-track; 30in/s; frequency response – 10dB 30Hz to 35kHz; auto play, auto repeat, etc.

#### **TECNICOBEL** (France)

Tecnicobel, 8 rue de la Croix-Matre, BP26, F-91122 Palaiseau Cedex. Phone: (1) 920.80.39. Telex: 692543.

MGB 60: 1- or 2-track on 1/4 in; 71/2/15in/s standard, 3<sup>3</sup>/17<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> in/s and 15/30in/s to order; frequency response ±2dB 30Hz to 18kHz; servo-controlled DC spooling motors; constant tape tension for all tape sizes; twin servo-controlled DC capstans with builtin varispeed; variable spooling speed.

#### **TELEFUNKEN (West Germany)**

AEG-Telefunken, Postfach 2154, D-7750, Konstanz. Phone: 07531 862460. Telex: 733233. UK: Hayden Laboratories Ltd, Hayden House, Chiltern Hill, Chalfont St Peter, Bucks SL9 9UG. Phone: 02813 88447. Telex: 849469. USA: Gotham Audio Corp, 741 Washington Street, New York, NY 10014. Phone: (212) 741-7411. Telex: 129269.

129269

M15A\*: 1- or 2-track (optional pilot tone or time code) on ¼in, 4-track on ½in, 8-track on 1in; 7½/15in/s, 15/30in/s; frequency response ±1dB 60Hz to 15kHz; autolocator with nine locations; varispeed; tuned record and bias switching for gapless click-free drop-in; interchangeable headblocks and modular electronics.

**M12A:** 1- or 2-track (optional pilot tone) on  $\frac{1}{16}$ in;  $\frac{3}{4}/7\frac{1}{2}$ in/s,  $7\frac{1}{2}/15$ in/s; frequency response  $\pm 1.5$ dB 30Hz to 16kHz; horizontal or vertical operation; interchangeable headblocks.

#### TELEX (USA)

Telex Communications Inc, 9600 Aldrich Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420. Phone: (612) 884-4051. Telex: 297053. UK: Avcom Systems Ltd, Newton Works, Stanlake

Mews, London W127HA. Phone: 01-749 2201. Telex: 897749

1400 Series: 1- or 2-track on 1/4 in; 3 3/4/7 1/2/15 in/s; frequency response ±2dB 35Hz to 22kHz; DC servo capstan.

230: series of heavy duty tape transports, 2-speeds, three motors suitable for remote controlled or auto-matic operation. Available in a wide variety of formats including 230L version as a logging recorder

3000 Series: 1-, 2- or 4-track on 1/4 in tape transports including amps, cables and rack mount adaptor; speeds 3<sup>3</sup>/17<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> in/s or 7<sup>3</sup>/<sub>2</sub>/15in/s. Features include automatic cycling, automatic cue release and transformer isolated CMOS logic controls.

#### **UHER (West Germany)**

Uher Werke Munchen, Barmseestrasse 11, D-8000, München 17. Phone: 089 78721. Telex: 0522932. UK: Uher Sales and Services Ltd, 30-31 Lyme Street, London NW1. Phone: 01-485 0943/4.

SG630: 2-track (½- or ¼-track) on ¼ in; 1%/3¾/7½ in/s; frequency response 20Hz to 25kHz at 7½ in/s, 14-opticly tesponse 2014 20 20 kHz at 7½ in/s; 4-motor Omega Drive without pinch roller interchangeable heads. 4000/4200/4400/C; ½-track mono(4000/C), ½-track stereo(4200/C) and ¼-track stereo(4400/C) on ¼ in; ∺ 11%/33¼/7½ in/s; frequency response 30Hz to 20kHz at 7½ in/s; hattary or mains powered portables: built is battery or mains powered portables; built-in monitor loudspeakers.

1200 Synchro: 1-track plus Neopilot on 1/4 in: 7½in/s/requency response ± 1dB60Hzto 12.5kHz; connects to W352 unit, comprising a pilot-frequency amp, resolver and running-time moderator for frame-synchronisation.



### Technological Leadership. It's the Reason You Should Buy Ampex Audio.

Technological leadership. It's the reason you buy Ampex equipment. And it's the same reason you should buy Ampex audio products.

Our ATR series recorders, the ATR-100 and the ATR-700, for example, are ideal audio recorders for broadcasters. You'll discover impressive performance and dollar-saving reliability when you put these hardworking recorders to use in your broadcast operation.

#### THE ATR-100. THE PROFESSIONAL.

The ATR-100 is the standard of excellence in the audio recording industry. Its reputation for low distortion, low wow and flutter, and phase corrected equalization is unsurpassed. For broadcasters, a cue amplifier and editing kit are available. Finding an edit point is as easy as turning the capstan knob.

#### THE ATR-700. A RUGGED PERFORMER THAT'S ALSO PORTABLE.

Our ATR-700 is a master performer. Perfect for those situations where quality is as important as efficient, trouble-free production. You'll find the ATR-700 to be a rugged performer for news and commercial assignments in the field, as well as a first class addition to your audio equipment in the studio.

You'll get standard features like important controls up front for easy operation, plug-in printed wiring assemblies for efficient service, and a built-in 4 in 2 out mixer.

#### WHEN YOU THINK AUDIO, THINK AMPEX.

Ampex was there first. And we're still the leader. So, when you think audio for your broadcast operation, think Ampex audio.

Call your Ampex representative today for the full Ampex audio story. In a competitive business, it pays to get the edge.

#### GET THE AMPEX EDGE.



Ampex Corporation Sales & Service Worldwide



Sony's family of digital audio products

The next few years are going to mark a great 'sloughing of skin' for the recording industry with the advent of home digital audio and all its implications. The academics and 'musicality' esoteric hi-fi journalists will inevitably talk themselves blue in the face for a while yet about the latest old wives' tale concerning digital audio, much as they, or their equivalent numbers, did when LPs came along, and when stereo first appeared. The long-term future of the recording business depends ultimately on the health of the mass market, and it is undeniable that the new Compact Digital Audio Disc will have a huge effect in this area.

Y interest and active involvement in digital audio began in 1977 while I was Recording Manager for Enigma Records (UK classical division of WEA Records at that time). I had seen a photograph of some prototype Sony equipment in an AES Journal, and the whole concept fired my curiosity beyond control culminating in my arranging the loan of a set of gear for evaluation early in 1978. The first set-up was a PCM-1 (pseudo-video NTSC output, 44.056kHz sampling, 12+1 ranging bit quantisation) which fed a rather unreliable and rather worn early NTSC domestic Betamax videocassette recorder. The first sessions where we put the system through its paces thoroughly were in February 1978 with the London Gabrieli Brass Ensemble recorded in a church in St John's Wood, London. We wired the *PCM-1* in parallel with the normal Studer B62/Dolby A361 analogue

conducting the sessions as normal. The results from the digital equipment were stunning even over the less than ideal monitoring environment typical of recording on location. Later in the year we changed over to industrial U-matic videocassette recorders for their extra robustness and stability, since when using a pseudo-video digital 'black box' AD/DA converter one is vulnerable to major dropout problems if there are any deficiencies in the video chain. Ever since those days I have stuck with U-matics, although I understand the performance of the latest Industrial Betamax recorders is excellent. I consider it advisable to take a small black and white TV monitor on sessions to keep an eye out for potential video problems.

Ensemble recorded in a church in St John's Wood, London. We wired the PCM-1 in parallel with the normal Studer B62/Dolby A361 analogue set-up, and left it to its own devices,

practice will obviously work, it is important to review some of one's attitudes in order to take full advantage of the improvements inherent in the medium. The first and most apparent effects of substituting a PCM set-up for the old analogue gear are the improvement in bass performance (-1dB at 2Hz on my machine), absence of noise-reduction envelope effects and the reduction in background noise, thereby freeing the sound considerably. Much as I otherwise respect the mathematical abilities of some experts, the effective subjective dynamic range of even a 14-bit digital recorder leaves any analogue system I have experienced sounding very noisy in a way one has never noticed before somehow. It is possible to juggle dB's around indefinitely, with a couple of extra decibels up one's sleeve, and to come up with analogue being the same as or superior to PCM. Unfortunately though, these learned equations do not seem to agree in practice with what one's ears tell one, or at least what my ears tell me.

Since the point of going digital in the first place is primarily to be ready for consumer digital audio, it is well worth remembering that if one monitors the output of the PCM unit at all times after processing and deprocessing then one is effectively monitoring how the final massproduced product will sound rather than having to wait for a testpressing. It is advisable to control recording levels with some care; overrecording produces hard-clipping like an overdriven power amplifier, and under-recording by a significant amount will exaggerate the effects of increased distortion at low levels as the system 'runs out of bits'. With analogue recording, many engineers have grown blasé or careless about recording levels, and this situation is further encouraged by conventional mixer-desk metering. Most desks in

the UK seem to be equipped either with VU's calibrated in a variety of ways which bounce around sympathetically but give no consistently quantifiable programme measurement, particularly in classical music recording, or else the twitching 'intermittent windscreen wiper' action of a BBC-type PPM which although more accurate I personally find ultimately unsatisfactory. The digital recorders I have used, have all (or nearly all) had LED type metering far superior operationally in terms of absolute measurement and ballistic characteristics, and I would recommend relying on these meters rather than those on one's console.

With analogue taping one is generally reluctant to drive the tape hard to its limit all the time, because not only does the quality degrade noticeably even on first generation. but subsequent copies sound increasingly unpleasant. With digital, such a rule no longer applies, and it is best to put on as much level as possible and avoid hitting the absolute top for anything longer than the shortest duration peak. Copying digital-todigital does not increase distortion at high levels and the clean recorded quality will find its way right through to the audio output of the domestic consumer's DAD laser-player.

#### **Reverb** tails

There has been much discussion about the reproduction of ambience and reverberation tails by digital recording. Under-recording dramatically on a system which has no 'dither' noise can in theory produce an effect whereby signals below a certain level are not reproduced at all, and this would obviously make reverberation tails disappear into a black hole. In my experience however, when levels are properly set, even with a 14-bit recorder, the reverberation tail disappears into system noise (studio noise, microphone and mixer hiss) much as it does with analogue recording only further down the tail in the absence of tape hiss, before it reaches the theoretical extinction point, which in the case of 14-bit and some 16-bit converters is masked in dither anyhow. In my experience digital recordings can sound a bit drier, closer and more 'clinical' than analogue ones, but by monitoring 'off-digital' throughout sessions such effects can be readily accommodated in mixing and microphone positioning. Curiously, transferring digital recordings onto conventional analogue tape sometimes seems subjectively to *add* some reverb-eration, if anything, presumably through the effects of compression, degraded noise-floor and printthrough, so maybe we are fooling ourselves about analogue's supposed "extra sense of ambience" anyhow,

having lived with its idiosyncrasies for 30 years.

My location recording equipment includes no analogue tape recorder at all. I first became a freelance independent engineer early in 1980 and I could find no justification for purchasing an expensive portable analogue machine with only a couple of years' commercial life. Consequently, if I am approached to engineer an analogue production, the sessions themselves are recorded digitally and the best takes are transferred onto a Studer console machine (with or without Dolby as required) for editing. This system is highly costeffective since the PCM tapes may be reused at a later date, and the amount of analogue tape used is usually a third or so compared with straightforward analogue sessions. By working this way I regularly have the opportunity to hear the effects of analogue recording, and the alteration to subjective reverberation characteristics is interesting, as well as a loss of precision in stereo perspective, and the abrasive 'sandpapery' effects of HF modulation noise.

Since all of my recording sessions take place on location, going digital does tend to clutter the usual makeshift control rooms with clicking and whirring video recorders, which is an unfortunate side effect, shortly I understand to be improved with quieter transports. Nonetheless, I consider the videocassette approach Digital control room set-up on location

to digital recording as ideal on two particular counts. Firstly the tapemachines are long-established in format and are easy to buy and sell. new or second-hand. Secondly U-matic tape-costs are practically identical to using ¼in at 15in/s, except that the longer playing time of just over 60 min means that less tape gets wasted at the end of reels. The U-matic tapes are available from several manufacturers (although it is advisable to use one recommended by the system manufacturer), and the tapes may be reused with no audible or measurable loss of audio quality. Since editing is carried out electronically, session-tapes can be reused say six months after disc-issue: a substantial saving in tape-stock. The disadvantages of using U-matic are mainly mechanical ones, because many current designs of machine have to lace and unlace the tape around the rotating head-drum in order to go from play to wind, or play to stop, and some simple functions like 'instant replay' of a particular passage on a playback session take longer to perform than analogue and are accompanied by noises reminiscent of a one-armed bandit as the relays and servos function.

Traditionally, the classical music record business projects a long market life for its recordings, which are becoming increasingly expensive to make and are expected to earn their keep over a number of years, either in original guise or else reissued at mid-



price or budget. In the case of new recordings, just about everything major is being done digitally at the moment for this precise reason. If the product is to remain marketable for more than a few years, it has to be ready for the Compact Disc otherwise it is unlikely to command a fullprice tag in this format. This fact of life is responsible for the wholesale adoption of digital techniques in the classics before the rock music industry. Furthermore, digital multitracks have not been without their teething problems in the early stages and 'straight-to-stereo' is not a practice suitable for a great deal of rock and popular music recording. Multitrack PCM decks (8-, 16-, 24-and 32-track) are available now and it will be interesting to see how long it takes for more of the big-name studios to go digital. Purchase prices are high at the present, but the potential market for digital studios will increase dramatically as the Compact Disc format captures the imagination of more record producers and for that matter the record-buying public.

#### Survival

Without having gone digital I know I would have encountered difficulties as far as survival in the British record industry is concerned. As it is, my ability to offer a PCM facility without having to write off a lot of existing analogue equipment has kept me afloat and enabled me to offer digital recording to smaller record companies who could not manage it otherwise. I have worked on around 55 albums since getting the equipment, and apart from one occasion where the converter was connected to the wrong mains voltage while on hire to another studio, I have experienced no major problems.

With analogue, one has to spend time in alignment (bias, equalisation, etc) and these practices are things of the past with digital. Routine maintenance of the video recorders is required, and heads require eventual replacement after a few thousand hours, but the performance of the transport mechanism itself does not affect short-term vow and flutter at all, which remains zero. I have often found that portable analogue recorders are prone to wow and flutter problems, presumably arising from being bounced around, in and out of vans, and it is good to rid oneself of this. With the portability and small size of so much modern equipment, I find it possible to load, unload and set up gear by myself when necessary, and a complete system including desk, digital equipment, mics, stands, cables, speakers, etc, may be squeezed if required into a saloon car with some thoughtful arrangement. Part of the weight reduction comes from the lack 46 Photo: Jeremy Turner

# hoto: Jeremy Turne

#### **Practical digital**

of transformers in my mixer-desk and in fact the entire recording chain is transformerless - Schoeps microphones, Soundcraft desk, Sony digital - even right the way through to the loudspeakers in a consumer's living-room assuming he has a DAD player. I am not conviced that a couple of transformers on their own do much harm, but a typical stereo analogue chain includes at least 10 up to the cutter (microphone, mixer, Dolby, cutter input) and multitrack probably adds around a further six if noise-reduction is employed, and this number of transformers must make some contribution to loss of quality.

Much of my recording work is done using very simple microphone arrangements, often a coincident or near-coincident pair of Schoeps, and it is pleasing that the added realism and precision of digital recording enhances the effect of simple stereophonic microphone techniques as well as contrarily exposing over engineering mercilessly. Somehow analogue recordings seem to knock the edge off crossed-pair-ilk presentations and they can collapse into mono-ish hazy balances particularly if pressing quality is poor. Using PCM the phase-stability, ruler-flat frequency response and the absence of hiss, modulation-noise, wow and flutter, and crosstalk, seem to help retain front-to back perspective. One is able to work further back than previously without the clouding of internal detail in a mush, and I find it much easier to convince producers of the merits of simple microphone techniques now that I am using digital gear.

In the past it has always been true that the studio profession has managed to stay at least one jump ahead of the home hi-fi market. Over recent years there has been a veritable explosion in the domestic market as far as availability and use of high quality sound reproduction equipment is concerned. Gone are the days where consumers can be regarded cynically as completely unconscious of quality, and I find it alarming that the quality of many records is now inferior to the potential quality reproducible by typical home entertainment set-ups. The 'quantum-leap' to digital recording will reinstate matters, and must be seen as the only way forward for the moment. In the recording business one does not seem able to stand still, one either moves on or falls behind. Quite how some of the studios will manage to finance re-equipping of their facilities is hard to see in the present state of the market, but things have to come to a head sooner or later, and the former would seem on the cards. For just over the price of a Revox B77 a domestic consumer can buy a videocassette recorder with 14-bit digital audio processors already built-in, and these or similar units are finding their way onto the British market (for example new models by Hitachi and Panasonic— Ed). As this happens, consumers will have access to sound quality on-andoff -tape superior to that of the aged monitor power amps in one extremely well-known studio I visited recently, forgetting about their analogue multitrack recorders.

#### Editing methods

One important aspect of the 'Digital Age' as far as studios are concerned is the change from razor-blade/block editing to electronic editing by copying. Some years ago the video industry went over almost exclusively to electronic editing, and despite some initial resistance from operators used to the old ways, the changeover has proved very successful. The electronic editing of audio brings quite a few advantages, not least being the ability to 'rehearse' a join and modify it until one is ready to commit the deed to tape. Secondly, after editing an album, one's session-tapes are still complete and uncut, meaning that any minor artistic corrections necessary after the artists and producer have auditioned the master can be seen to without hunting through reels of stuck-together outtakes. The completeness of the session tapes also makes the tape immediately reusable. I find digital editing less time-consuming than analogue, and going back to the razor blade seems as outmoded and crude

www.americanradiohistory.com

Mic arrangement for digital recording session with Pro Cantione Antiqua

as starting one's car with a starting handle.

It will be clear by now that my enthusiasm for the whole concept of digitised sound is by no means small. The history of recorded sound has gone in leaps and bounds of around the 30 years mark. Just over 30 years ago the LP replaced 78s, 25 years before that the age of electric recording began, just over 35 years before that Emile Berliner launched his flat disc, and 30 years before that in 1859 a Mr Leon Scott first demonstrated a machine to the Royal Association which could record sound using lamp-black and a hog's bristle.

It is very interesting to note that the drive towards such a dramatic change in sound-reproduction technology is coming principally from the consumer market rather than the studios. Fascinating as magazine and newspaper critics' comments might be, the only critics who really matter are our customers, the public. Increasingly their opinions about records are being made known to the business in the only way they can - loss of sales. It is fine to carry out witch-hunts blaming all and sundry for the collapse of record sales and resulting slump in the studio business, but the main reason is pure and simple: a 'vote of no confidence' from the market place, because we are no longer making enough of what the public wants to buy! Convenience plus improvement in overall quality is what the market requires at present, and in these areas the conventional LP is at the end of the line hard

against the station-buffers.

One final point I must add is that using PCM recording is very cruel to the rest of one's session gear — gone are the days when microphone-hiss, mixer-noise and hum get lost in the fog of analogue tape hiss.

I have spent many hours chasing hisses and hums in ancillary equipment I have never heard before, which tends to negate some of the anti-digital 'Luddite' brigade's alleged deafness of PCM. My microphone line-up has now been brought completely up to date with low-noise Schoeps hypercardioids, cardioids and figure-of-eights (as shown above in 90° crossed Blumlein-fashion), Shure SM81 cardioids, and Calrec CM1050 cardioids.

I have grown very tired of the antidigital commentary and gossipping, not because I have any objection to fair comment, but because so much of it seems to emanate from minds which are either closed tight as far as acceptance of new ideas is concerned or else from individuals faced with 'wallet-ectomy' when the new technology is adopted. Few of the critics I have encountered have ever even heard an all-digital system, let alone used one, and it is essential for engineers to form their own opinions on such an important matter which will, in my judgement, decide whether the recording business sinks or swims in the next 10 years. Leaving artists to decide is one way, and trying to woo a pianist, singer or conductor back to analogue recording after digital sessions is virtually impossible.



# Portrait of a Quiet Family

Meet the members of our Studer console family. The compact, very portable 169. The expanded 269. And the full size 369 studio production console. A respected family with three common traits...

#### **Exceptional Audio Quality**

Studer consoles are designed for quiet operation, the utmost signal clarity, and precise tailoring of the sound. The inputs feature 3 section EQ, the overload margins are generous throughout, and each master module has a builtin limiter. As for S/N, well, it's no surprise that the 169 has been used for many digital classical recordings.

#### **Total Flexibility**

Pick a frame size and outfit it to suit your needs: portable

remote, OB van, or studio production. Module selections include basic input (mic/line), stereo high level, master, monitor, reverb/foldback, and



aux monitor. Optional linking kits provide extra I/O flexibility. On the 169/269, power supply options allow operation from mains cable, vehicle battery, or built-in NiCad batteries. All three consoles are available with either VU meters or, at no extra charge, one of two PPM types.

#### Long-Term Reliability

Studer consoles are built for the long run. They'll take years of hard knocks in remote or OB van use. The Studer "family tradition" of reliability is the result of thoughtful engineering and careful Swiss craftsmanship.

Introduce yourself to the Studer family of consoles. They're quietly setting the standards.

#### F.W.O. Bauch Limited

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091; Telex 27502

#### STUDER INTERNATIONAL AG

Headquarters: Regensdorf, Switzerland, phone 01-840 29 60 USA (615) 254-5651 • Canada (416) 423-2831 • France 01-533 5858 • England 01-953 0091 zil (Rie de Janeiro) 021-259 3689 • Hong Kong 5-41 2050 or 5-44 1310 • Australia (Sydney) 406 4557

## **Balanced or balanced?**

#### **Ted Fletcher (Alice)**

After completion of the article Balanced or unbalanced? (Studio Sound, November 1980) a considerable amount of theoretical and experimental work was done in order to attempt to explain some effects that had been noted on installation using differential input systems. The results may appear obvious to our theoretical friends, but the practical effects are less obvious and of great use to engineers who do not have the time or facilities to carry out this work.

W HY differential input? The use of balanced lines has been adequately covered by myself and others in the pages of *Studio Sound* over the last few years. A balanced line offers a way of getting a signal from one place to another with the minimum posibility of crosstalk to or from itself. Such crosstalk that appears on the line is in 'common mode' (the same phase on each conductor) and is rejected by the input stage that it feeds. This is easily shown by examining the classic simple differential input (Fig 1).

The long line has a differential signal applied to it (usually from a transformer). Over its length it accepts interference  $V_1$  onto both conductors. As the signals are differentially amplified, the wanted signals are added and the unwanted interference, subtracted — hence no interference.

Assuming that a common mode signal exists then a voltage  $V_1$  will appear at both positive and negative inputs of the amplifier system. Given that there is no common mode output (reverse thinking!) then the amplifier must have rejected this signal. Therefore the impedance to common mode must be the same on both inputs. The actual input ports of the differential amplifier are assumed to have infinite impedance so if there is no output for a CM signal, then the impedance to the negative input is  $R_1 + R_2$ .

Similarly, as the positive input is a simple divider, the impedance is defined as  $R_1 + R_2$ . Therefore  $R_1 = R_2$  and  $R_3 = R_4$ ; therefore all resistors are equal.

So far we have a differential input amplifier with optimum common mode performance. Now what does it do to the signal? Oh dear — look at Fig 2.

It is a fact of life that the voltage that sits on the positive input of an operational amplifier also appears on the negative input (where feedback is involved). Thus as  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  are a voltage divider and are equal, then at

point X and Y there is  $\frac{+V}{2}$ 

The impedance applied to +V is  $\mathbf{R}_1 + \mathbf{R}_2$  but the impedance applied to

 $-\,V\,$  is  $\frac{2R_{3}}{3}$  . This is definitely not

ideal, being an imbalance of three times. Thus this system tends to unbalance the line! Let's fix it. Make 2R<sub>1</sub>

 $\frac{2R_3}{3} = R_1 + R_2$ , thus  $R_3 = 3R_1$ ,

 $R_1 = R_2$  and  $R_3 = R_4$ . This then gives us accurate balance—but destroys the common mode rejection!

The explanation is simple: the + Vinput sees a pure resistive impedance but the - V input is affected by the dynamic characteristics of the amplifier and changes with the line balance.

#### Answers

After much calculation, experiment and bad language, three answers to the problem have appeared. The first is shown in **Fig 3a** and is the classic but rather expensive 'instrumentation amplifier' used extensively in test equipment. (Circuit system courtesy of Mike Sells, MJS Electronics.)

The second solution is courtesy of Ian Pettman (chief engineer Mercia Sound) and approaches the problem by achieving symmetry of loading with a second parallel phase reversed amplifier (Fig 3b).

The third solution is the deceptively simple and interesting circuit shown in **Fig 4**. The intention was to produce a simple circuit where both inputs react dynamically to the signal configuration. In this circuit the positive input port is turned into a mirror of the negative input by the use of the phase inverting amplifier IC2.

The effect is that a balanced virtual earth amplifier is created where the open loop gain of IC1 is shared between both inputs. This means that for differential signals, points a and b are at a voltage earth (virtual earth) and the impedance to the line is  $\mathbf{R}_{\perp}$  $(=R_2)$ . For common mode signals the impedance to each line is  $R_3 + R_1$  $(=R_4+R_2)$ . When an imbalance is introduced, the common mode impedances remain the same but the impedance to the differential signals rises due to a bootstrap effect thus giving a slight but measureable automatic balance effect.

#### **Practical considerations**

In order to stabilise the circuit, it is essential that the passband of the inverting amp is many times wider than the main differential system. This is achieved by band-limiting IC1 symmetrically. The practical circuit is given in **Fig 5**.

 $R_1$  is provided to reduce the differential input impedance when the input is disconnected.  $R_2$  and  $R_3$ are kept high to reduce earthreferencing effects of common mode signals. Bypass capacitors to  $R_4$  and  $R_5$  restrict the bandwidth and retain symmetry at high frequencies.  $R_8$  is included to avoid high frequency instability caused by the output architecture of the TLO series chips.

The first subjective impressions of the system were the uncanny resemblance of the performance to a first class input transformer. Common mode performance is restricted by the accuracy of matching of  $R_2/R_3$  and  $R_4/R_3$ . While this circuit still retains an element of ground referencing (it won't stand very high common mode signals), the performance makes it suitable for almost all balanced line applications.























they're very pleasing knobs indeed.

If you think all this is a touch lyrical for mere

customer after all. On the other hand, you may

be stirred enough to ask for a comprehensive

catalogue from the UK leaders in knobs and

their accessories. The name is Sifam.

knobs, perhaps you're not a potential Sifam

Starting at min, any control knob will run through an operational scale simply by turning it to max. But we are not talking about any knobs. Sifam collet knobs (and push-ons) do what you would expect a knob to do but more positively, more securely, more aesthetically. They're nicer to look at, nicer to the touch. They're available in a variety of colour combinations, from 10mm to 38mm in size,



#### SIFAM LTD

Woodland Road, Torquay, Devon, England, TQ2 7AY Telephone: Torquay (0803) 63822 Telex: 42864 Agents throughout Europe, Africa, North America and Australasia. Studiofile:1



#### **Open air sound**

The Nice Jazz Festival or Grand Parade of Jazz has been running for eight years now, in spin-off competition with the Antibes or Juan-les-Pins Jazz Festival which is held just along the coast. But whereas the Antibes Festival centres round formal concerts every night (at up to £15 a reserved seat for the likes of Ella Fitzgerald) the Nice Festival is much less formal. It's held in the Cimiez Monastery grounds and each night for 11 days there are half a dozen concerts running simultaneously in each of three open air stages or arenas. It costs just £5 a night to get in, with children £1. Cats and dogs are welcome, and free. Anyone persevering for the entire 11 days would have a choice of 231 concerts. But anyone who did trek up the long hill, a couple of miles out of Nice, to the Cimiez grounds every night of the festival would deserve a medal. The organisers tend to milk the musicians dry, with everyone guesting with everyone else ad infinitum. Moderation is the key to enjoying the festival. For anyone interested the cheapest way is probably through one of the package tours run by David Balfry Jazz Tours (1-3 Market Street, Warwick).

There are a couple of very interesting lessons for other festivals, in other countries, to learn from the Nice binge. The first thing is that the PA policy is very basic. Although the musicians on stage are closemiked, usually through a 24-channel mixer, the amplification system is surprisingly low powered. In one arena there are just four Bose units on each side of the stage; in the other two arenas (which each have similar amplification systems) there is a small stack of Altec bass bins, Cerwin Vega full range cabinets and a single Altec horn. These are driven by just three BGW 750 stereo amps. Because horn efficiency is high the sound level is adequate for most music. There is also less risk of audio spillover between the three open air arenas.

A Bose system, or an Altec-Cerwin Vega horn stack may not be everyone's idea of ideal music PA, but it did sound pretty good for most of the time. Of course, with wine at around 40p a bottle and the hot Mediterranean climate, critical judgment does cloud a little. The system only sounded obviously inadequate when it ran badly out of steam for Chuck Berry. But he's hardly jazz anyway. The British Capital Jazz Festival was staged just a couple of weeks later and provided an interesting comparison because many of the musicians had been playing at Nice.

The Capital Festival has already had a chequered career. Two years ago it was held at Alexandra Palace in North London. The 1980 caper was cancelled due to the Palace burning down the day before the scheduled start, taking half of Pink Floyd's sound system with it. Only Stephen Court of Court Acoustics could afford to look anything other than mortified; he had the job of replacing the lost gear on an insurance pay-out. The 1981 gig was planned for Clapham Common in South London, which seemed about the worst place in the world to hold a friendly festival. Perhaps it was fortunate therefore that the Clapham site was declared unsafe by the police following riots in the streets of South London and some direct threats of trouble from politicos. So Capital cancelled the first weekend and moved the second bour ro

Knebworth, previously the scene of several pop festivals.

In France I spoke to George Wein, producer of both the Capital and Nice events. With a resigned sigh he made what turned out to be a pretty accurate prediction: "They'll use too much sound at the Capital Festival."

The total power used on the main stage at Knebworth was around 15kW, mainly from BGW 750 and 500 amps plus some Crown DC300As. The close-miked input was mixed into mono, split in a 5way crossover and handled by vast double-storey stacks of Martin bass bins, Martin MF units and JBL and Vitavox horns. It was, as at the 1979 Alexandra Palace bash, clean but overpowering. The high power Capital sound is fine for electric jazz-rock fusion, but it's really not what's needed for more traditional (in the broadest sense of the word) types of jazz. A music that was born in bars, brothels and dance halls with little or no electronic reinforcement, can surely never sound right when piped through a 15kW system. to around 10,000 people sprawled in a field.

You can have too much of a good thing, you know. The classic proof of this came from Bob Dylan's concerts at Earls Court last summer. Britannia Row were doing the sound. One night it was awful, with Dylan's lyrics almost entirely unintelligible. But the next night there was a dramatic improvement; his voice

was clean and you could actually hear what he was saying and singing. I asked Britannia Row what they had done overnight. Had they perhaps re-equalised? No, there was only one difference between the two nights; on the second the level had been reduced by around 6dB. Even though the sound system was perfectly capable of reproducing the higher level without distortion, it had just been too darned loud for normal human ears.

The truth is that Capital Radio, and most of the people organising the Festival and in charge of the sound, just aren't into jazz. As far as they are concerned it's just another kind of music to be produced, mixed, amplified and offered on sale to an audience. When the Capital DJs compére their Festival they obviously haven't a clue who they are announcing. For instance Nicky Horne can hardly have inspired the confidence of jazz buffs in the audience when he read out the personnel of one band from a list as if it were in a foreign language, and proudly announced Eddie Cleanhead Vineson, instead of Vinson

But all power to the station's elbow for at least promoting jazz. Hardly anyone else seems interested these days. Perhaps next year they could get an engineer with a jazz background to mix the PA sound and set the levels, at least for the "acoustic" bands.

The biggest surprise at Nice, and the most telling comparison with Knebworth, was the French attitude over taping and filming. At virtually every British concert (except perhaps the Grateful Dead) audio and video taping is taboo. But at the Nice Jazz Festival it seemed that almost everyone was equipped with either a Super 8 home movie sound camera. a stereo audio portable or a portable video recorder. The audience sprouted microphones like a country field sprouts mushrooms at dawn. No one seemed to care, and certainly no-one stopped anyone filming or taping.

George Wein acknowledges that

52 🕨

## Studiofile:2

#### Katy revisited

Since the preparation of the report on Katy Recording Studio *(Studiofile,* September), the appointment of a new studio manager and personnel has brought about a radical update of this studio facility.

The new studio manager Eddy Luyckx brought in the services of English engineer Mike Butcher, DCSchneider from Los Angeles, and an English technical engineer who was working in France. The new team working in conjunction with John Storyk (Sugarloaf View) set about designing a custom monitor system and improving the already well equipped 48-track control room with its MCI 546 automated console and MCI JH-24 multitracks.

To improve the acoustics of the control room a curved horizontal resonator was constructed at the rear of the room giving bass absorption with mid frequency scattering. Minor changes to the ceiling include carpet-

New look control room with MCI 546 console

ing directly above the console to reduce any parallel surface effect. In addition the demolition of a false wall and opening out of a new entrance door has allowed the convenient siting of all tape machines to one side of the control room with a wooden rack system built in the form of a bridge over the tape machines providing space for amplifiers, crossovers, and desk power supply units. This rack system being cooled by air drawn through by an auxiliary air conditioning duct. Further new wooden racking has also been provided next to the tape machines to house the cassette recorders, extra 2-track and 4-track delay machines, Dolbys, auxiliary monitor amp, and auxiliary patchbay. An advantage of using wooden racking is that when properly constructed not only is it attractive, but it allays the earth problems of metal racks. The studio also has a new static outboard equipment rack to one side of the console,



#### Open air sound contd

it's illegal but also acknowledges that he can't do anything about it. So it seems do the musicians. The French organisers just shrug their shoulders (what else would you expect in France?) and the general policy seems to be that it does no-one any harm anyway. After all the best sound quality that anyone can get, even if they are using a Uher or Nakamichi with a crossed pair of AKGs strapped onto the top of a pole (as many of the audience are), is an accurate replica of the sound coming out of a Bose, Cerwin Vega or Altec PA speaker. The tape thus makes a nice souvenir for a jazz fan, but is unlikely to make a fortune for a bootlegger. More than likely the jazz fan will soon grow tired of listening to the taped sound of a PA system, and buy a few commercial disc records of the taped artist.

Predictably, taping and filming was most definitely not allowed at Knebworth. Notices warned the press that transgressors would have their film or tape confiscated. The reason given was the terms of the artists' contracts were very strict on this point. What I would like to know is how artists who are quite happy to perform in front of an audience of microphones, cameras and tape recorders in Nice are suddenly rabidly opposed to the idea of doing likewise in Knebworth a few weeks later. My bet is that the musicians themselves neither know nor care whether they are taped by amateur enthusiasts. It's just another facet of the British record industry's traditional hatred of tape.

The real absurdity, which the French organisers recognise, is that anyone who wants to tape either the Nice or Capital Jazz Festivals, can do so with the utmost of ease, simply by recording the Festival radio broadcasts off the air. France Inter transmits both live and recorded programmes from the Nice Festival; Capital planned to tape 40 hours of music from Clapham Common, and even after cancellation of the first weekend, and transfer of the second



with a mobile rack on a multicore snake provided in the sound field.

The enlargement of the 5ft 8in studio door involved oxy-acetylene cutting equipment to remove a 12in steel RSJ. The new door was constructed on site and consists of two layers of lead sandwiched between layers of wood, giving a very heavy and efficient unit hung on robust brass hinges and fitted with rubber seals. The studio is fortunate in having an extremely capable carpenter who constructed all the wooden furnishings including the new loudspeaker enclosures. Ted Rothstein (John Storyk's associate) commissioned the new monitor system which comprises Altec 604 dual concentrics with two Yamaha sub woofers each side providing energy at the very low end, the system's reflex porting being tuned using the speaker impedance response method. The speakers are tri-amped from three Yamaha P2200 power amplifiers fed from an Acoustilog

Freshly renovated studio

TR19 active crossover with delay circuitry to phase align the Altecs. Fine tuning of the system is with modified UREI  $539 \frac{1}{3}$ -octave equalisers, and the final result is a controlled frequency response with good stereo imaging.

In addition to the above changes, the studio's complement of microphones has been augmented with new Neumann, AKG and Crown PZM mics; the studio has received new décor and lighting; a new bar with video amusements has been provided; and a new shower/bathroom installed. Updating of the studio was completed in late August and the result is a comfortable and efficient working atmosphere. The studio has been healthily booked with clients including Anthony Quinn, Jaco Pastorius Adamo, Patrick Hernandez, Macheval, and Frederique Francoise John Rutledge Katy Recording Studio, Chemin du Moulin 7, B-1328 Ohain, Belgium. Phone: 02 633.13.55. Telex: 64390.

to Knebworth, still managed to put 20 hours in the can. Just a couple of weeks later, Capital was transmitting an hour and a half of music from the festival, every night of the week, at peak listening time.

The quality of a tape made from a decently mixed multitrack recording transmitted in FM stereo will of course be far, far better than a live

recording of a PA sound made with a portable. Capital were, for instance, using the 24-track Manor Mobile. So why do British concert promoters waste time, energy and goodwill banning tape recorders from events which will be subsequently broadcast? If they have thought about the answer perhaps we can hear it. Barry Fox

Audience mic participation



Our new Series "A" models (811A, 813A & 815A) now incorpo-rate the following improvements:



- The exclusive Time-Aligned<sup>™\*</sup> crossover has been redesigned to allow the maximum power transfer to the trans ducers - improved sensitivity for more acoustic power per watt. A totally new High Frequency Expo
  - nential Horn design (Patent Pending) which includes a diffraction buffer, flare compensators, and shadow slots.
    - The diffraction buffer has been added to the leading edge of the horn resulting in better impedance transformation to the atmosphere. This provides a substantially improved transition through the crossover region and dispersion is enhanced over the entire range of the High Frequency Horn. The Flare Wall Boundary
    - treatment results in a reduction of transient distortion without degrading the power transfer characteristics of the Horn.
    - Shadow Slots have been added to further improve the mid-range magnitude regularity and overcome the classic "shadow effect" characteristic of some coaxial systems.

three models now extends

 All models now feature a BNC type connector to accommodate the Conductor Compensation™ feature of UREI's model monitors from UREI are

available in three sizes to suit any monitoring requirement. They're accurate, powerful and improved.

From One Pro To Another - trust all your toughest signal processing and monitoring needs to UREI.

Time-Align is a Trademark of E.M. Long Assoc., Oakland, CA. All referenced Trademarks are property of, or licensed by, United Recording Electronics Industries, a URC Company

## From One Pro To Another

United Recording Electronics Industries 8460 San Fernando Road, Sun Valley, California 91352 (213) 767-1000 Telex: 65-1389 UREI SNVY Worldwide: Gotham Export Corporation, New York Canada: Gould Marketing, Montreal H47 1E5

#### F.W.O. Bauch Limited

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertloidshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091 Telex 27502

## lette*ri*

#### Clément Ader

Dear Sir, I've just finished reading your article in the September 1981 issue, 'The Amazing Clément Ader', and found it most interesting and exciting. But I note several important omissions which to me are as serious as (for example) writing a paper on every aspect of the design of a current day phonograph and only mentioning one kind of cartridge such as the magnetic, but not also mentioning the ceramic and the crystal cartridges.

Though Mr Ader, according to the article, gave birth to the stereophonic era, it was a mere 18 years later that Thomas Edison at the Paris Exposition displayed a phonograph whose application was as excitingly different as was Mr Ader's use of the telephone. It was a phonograph that played stereophonic sound! The cylinder record contained three separate horns each with their own stylus. Though this development was not recognised as 'stereo', just as Mr Ader didn't recognise the importance of having the earpiece receivers wired left and right in proper relationship to the left and right microphones on theatre stage, it was given a name which oddly enough, today is used for stereo radio broadcasts. That is, Multiplex. I feel as long as the article mentions other numerous people in this time period whose inventions contributed to the field of stereo, mention should have been credited to the first stereo record

player, especially since it made its presence only 18 years after the 'stereo surface was first scratched'.

Also since the article gives so much credit to Alexander Graham Bell, citing that without the invention of the telephone, Mr Ader could not have become the father of stereo, and because the article even gives credit to Elisha Gray as depositing with the US Patent Office a similar telephone device on the same day Bell deposited his, but due to an omission on the part of the Patent Office. Bell got the lead, then another name should be mentioned. Johann Philipp Reis, invented and displayed a telephone in front of a group of scientists in 1861, fifteen years before Bell got his patent. Due to illness and lack of funds. Reis was unable to capitalise on his invention. So I guess the father of stereo can really thank Reis.

An interesting side note about Edison's stereo phonograph is that at a sales price of \$1,000 the first customer who could afford to purchase one was the Shah of Persia.

Yours faithfully, Yale Brevda, Yale Audio, 2702 Azeele Street, Tampa, Florida 33609, USA.

#### **PZM technology**

Dear Sir, In the August issue of Studio Sound, Bob Anthony wrote about the microphone techniques workshop in which I participated at the May AES Convention in Los Angeles. Firstly, I wish to thank you for your attention to the subject in your pages. There were, however, some misleading statements in the report, which I feel should be corrected—or at least clarified:

(1) the diagram indicates that the PZM's are mounted with their plates on edge, at the floor; proper placement for the PZM's is for the transducers to be at the junction of the floor and the plexiglass plate, in order that this junction provides two boundary surfaces for the microphone;

(2) this arrangement does not 'eliminate' phasing problems, but it does minimise them;

(3) the emphasis of this utilisation of PZM's is for recording and/or reinforcement of stage productions; this central pair, augmented by flanking PZM's will, in my opinion, outperform any other technique for miking a stage for opera, musical, or dramatic productions; the 'PZM floor wedge' is also a good pick-up for small musical ensembles or soloists, whenever more conventional coincident stereo miking is not possible.

I hope that this will provide some additional insights into the use of PZM technology. Anyone interested in further information on the subject is invited to contact me.

Yours faithfully, Ron Streicher, recording supervisor, Audio Engineering Associates, 1029 North Allen Avenue, Pasadena, Cal 91104, USA.





The DHM89B2 Glitch-Free Pitch Shifter and KB2000 Keyboard



□ True stereo operation □ Up to five seconds delay □ Totally glitch-free (zero point crossover) □ Loop and reverse sound facility □ - 2 to + 1 octave pitch shift □ Up to 20 KHz Bandwidth

> With Keyboard: 3 Voice chorus Reverse synchronisation Bi-phonic synthesiser Two envelope generators Dual evolving vibrato Glissando Sustain Mode

Publison Professional Audio. 5, 7, 9, 11 Rue Crespin-du-Gast, 75011 Paris, France

Sole UK distributors: Scenic Sounds Equipment Limited 97-99 Dean Street Tel: 01-734 2812/3/4/5 Telex: 27 939 SCENIC G

## business

#### Speed of sound

Any engineer who reads the Daily Mail from cover to cover must have been surprised at the story of John Gardner and his search for £60,000 worth of financial backing for British-made audio tape duplication equipment. With commendable enterprise John Gardner had advertised in VCR, a Bristol-based newsletter which seeks to put financial backers in contact with ideas worth backing. The story was picked up by the Daily Mail who said that Gardner's machine makes a 60min tape in just 16.5s. This is a duplication speed of  $218 \times$  normal speed, which means a bandwidth of around 4MHz coming off the heads and passing between the master and slave machines. No mean feat!

In fact the Daily Mail got it wrong. The tape is copied at 32 times normal playback speed on to a pancake, and tape from this pancake then automatically wound into C-0 cassettes at a speed of 16.5s for a C60. John Gardner and his firm, Tape Automation (previously Crowmay), may not have re-written the laws of physics, but they still deserve support for developing a British-made system of audio tape duplication.

#### CX—Continuing eXasperation

CBS was demonstrating CX at Berlin, but with an automated system that could have been custom-designed to ensure that no one could hear any audible anomalies created by the replay of encoded material without a decoder. A disc, prepared in Germany and pressed in the USA, was replayed on an automatic player with the encoder automatically switched in and out while people listened through headphones. An illuminated sign indicated when the decoder was in and out. But at no time was there a direct A/B switch between encoded material played with and without a decoder. And this is of course what really matters. It's impossible to get a fix on balance and image shift when the crucial passages of music are interrupted by a lecture in German.

Predictably CBS UK made no efforts at notifying the British press of the German demonstration. And we now have learned the reason why so few British press were present at the London demonstration of CX earlier this year. The US engineers who flew over specially for the demonstrate to the press, and were surprised to see so few present. More and more the London launch of CX begins to look like a stage-managed gesture, rather than a sincere attempt at offering the press an opportunity to judge for themselves what CX can and cannot do.

Under considerable pressure CBS in Britain subsequently promised to put on some CXdemonstrations for the benefit of the hi-fi press who weren't invited to the original London launch. A date was suggested but then, mysteriously withdrawn. Meanwhile, flak against CX is starting to appear in print and the recent joint launch by CBS and MGM of their home video catalogue helped explain what makes CBS tick when it comes to selling questionable systems like SQ and CX. Quite simply they don't waste time *listening*. They just get on with the job of selling.

The MGM/CBS video launch was held at the CBS recording studios in Whitfield Street, London. Not-as-young-as-they-were executives from both companies proudly projected video clips from a U-matic recorder with the sound routed through a Quad 405 and a pair of JBL 4311 speakers. With hushed reverence we were first shown a sneak preview of films in the MGM pipeline. This turned out to be a video tape of an audio-visual slide presentation. They'd just pointed a video camera at a screen and projected the slides onto it. Not surprisingly the picture quality was terrible. But even that wasn't as bad as the sound quality. The sneak preview of mushy stills, a clip from a Meatloaf rock opera and some clumsily edited excerpts from video films (like The Wizard of Oz and 2001) to be released in the UK on Beta and VHS formats were all accompanied by quite excruciatingly distorted sound.

The system wasn't at fault, it had checked out perfectly in the morning. It was the soundtrack on the video tape; compressed to around 10dB and recorded well into the red. As soon as the replay volume was cranked up the music started to sound like a buzz saw.

The first surprise was failure of the CBS/MGM executives to offer any apology. Inevitably, they were then questioned on the poor sound quality. First they acted hurt, then became sullen and later quite angry, lapsing into the stream of irrelevancies peppered with buzz words that top men often use to disguise their inability to answer a question factually.

"It was rushed through; it's in NTSC; we've developed CX stereo; do you think we'd offer the public anything less than perfection; most people listen through a 4in speaker anyway; we could have put the sound through the control room desk and made the sound better but that would have been unfair; it will be better on VHS and Beta than on U-matic; you want to hear high fidelity, we'll send you a copy of the Meatloaf album; do you think we would not do it right for Meatloaf?; if you go over to Berlin today there's a press conference on CX, then you'll hear what we can do; this demonstration was only meant to be a teaser; what did you expect'' and so on, and so on and so on.

"Are the top men at CBS and MGM really so cloth-eared that they can't hear the difference between clean and distorted sound?" I asked a PR man for CBS. "That's a cheap shot," he countered huffily. I'll make it cheaper. Are some of them the same people who decided to back first SQ and now CX?

#### Mail order madness

Will Turnkey of New Barnet become the Scotcade of audio?

Mail order impulse-buying of gadgetry has for many years been big business in the USA. The trick is to find a novel product and describe it in such a catchy way in a magazine advert that the reader is suddenly consumed by a burning passion to own one. Some people are addicted to Exchange and Mart and have a houseful of gadgets looking for a use. But high tech mail order is new to Britain. The Turnkey catalogue is clearly modelled on some of the US mail order catalogues and is equally dangerous to read. A single run of ads in the music and studio press for the Casio VL-Tone at £35.95 produced no less than 1,000 orders through the post. How curious that Ćasio shows so little interest in advertising or publicising its own products in Britain. As far as I know there has never been a press release from them about the VL-Tone.

The VL-Tone is an extraordinary gadget and as there must now be 1,000 of them in and around British studios, the sound will soon turn up on recordings. If someone asks you what the microchip is all about, you can't do better than show them a VL-Tone. The memory can store a melody of up to 100 notes played on the keyboard, with both pitch and phrasing accurately replicated. These notes can be edited and replayed with a choice of over 80 million different tones. There's also a choice of ten rhythm backings. Working backwards through the profit margins being charged along the distribution chain from Japan it's clear that VL-Tones must be coming out of the factory at around £7 each. Calculations like this are depressing. They confirm that Britain's chances of future success in the world of electronics lie in our role as a low volume producer of specialist equipment and as a service industry, geared to selling and using other people's mass-produced material as profitably and efficiently as possible.

#### Nice quote

Every year the Link House magazine *Hi-Fi News* and Record Review presents a couple of awards to those, who, in the magazine's opinion, have done most for the recording and music business. This year the recipients were Sir Charles Groves and Kenneth Wilkinson, better known as Wilkie of Decca. Wilkie didn't say much after receiving his award, but what he did say will doubtless be many times quoted in print. "I hate multitracking," he mused. "If you can't get a balance straight down on to 2-track you shouldn't be in this.business".

#### Fixing problem solved

Finally, just what you always wanted from Roka of Berlin. How many times have you tried to attach audio cables to a brick or concrete wall with plastic staples and nails? The nails just break or bend and drop out. Roka, whose British agents are Tape Recorder Spares Ltd of London SE15, are now selling a double 'clip' made entirely of plastic. It has two parts, one rather like a plastic rawlplug and the other like an ordinary cable-fixing staple. You drill a hole in the wall with a masonry bit, and push in the rawlplug half. You then hit the cable clip hard with a hammer and it drives home into the centre of the wall plug to lock the cable solid.



Otari Electric Co. Ltd 4-29-18 Minami-Ogikubo, Suginami-ku Tokyo 167, Japan Phone: (03) 333-9631, Telex: J26604



## The most advanced studio/broadcast master recorder

Bridging the gap between the new technology and old reliability, it's the logical extension of the innovative technology built into our multichannel MTR-90. The new MTR-10-2 gives the professional unprecedented control:

- Measurable and audibly discernible performance: improvements. More than chips and buzz words, a balanced engineering approach: adjustable phase • DIN-head version is available. compensation with internal square/sine wave gen- • Comprehensive servicing and support. Fully modular erator; electronically balanced I/O with direct coupled outputs.
- Full servo, D.C.PLL transport governed by an on-board microprocessor - an industry first.
- Unmatched production features —

exclusive multiple edit modes, reverse play, standard alignment level presets, and dual-mode varispeed. Other features include controlled wind, preset master bias switching, three speeds and IEC, AES and NAB selectable. Also it includes return-to-zero and offers an optional tape locator with ten position memory and tape shuttle.

- power supply, audio and transport electronics card frame. A highly dedicated distributor service net-

work with factory trained and supported technicians. For full details of the heavy-duty machine, please contact us.



HE effects and possibilities of microphone balance and multimic compression have already been considered (in part one, November 1981) as methods of maintaining the correct perspective in the critical 50 to 80dB SPL region when replaying material at domestic levels. These are not the only possibilities, however.

#### Gain riding

Another method of dynamic control (particularly favoured by broadcasters) is the manipulation of the master stereo fader, or adjustment of groups throughout the duration of the performance. The art here is to anticipate what is coming by several seconds and progressively attenuate the signal over a relatively long period prior to a crescendo, so maintaining maximum dynamic contrast. Following the crescendo in any subsequent low level passage, the signal can be slowly increased to maintain improved low level information (see Fig 3). This is fine as long as the musical changes are not too rapid, in which case a good deal of low level information could become inaudible. Besides the obvious problem of getting it right and making it unobtrusive, the amount of gain change that can be effected

The second half of this article continues the discussion of solutions to the problems of replaying wide dynamic range material (such as digital recordings) in normal listening environments, and proposes a novel method of dynamic range control which satisfies both technical and musical criteria.

without any noticeable change of perspective is probably restricted to about 6 to 8dB. Where, of necessity, a greater control range becomes essential, it is likely that the listener will become aware 'that something is going on'.

#### Compressor-limiter

Conventional compressors have not been extensively used in classical recording. When they are, it is likely to be in connection with operatic singers, or perhaps enthusiastic brass sections. Used on spots they can be very subtle and be arranged so as to reduce the voltage addition of a mic layout. Probably a ratio of 2:1 would be ideal; at low level the compressors will be released and the low level gain would set the 'floor' of the music, whilst as music levels increased, compression would commence and progressively reduce the contribution of all the spots. At high level the main stereo pair could

take over completely or be slightly reinforced, according to dynamic requirements. The compressors would be used in the same manner as described under direct mix compression. This method is likely to be inaudible and could extend the compression possible on a particular array. The release time of the compressors would be set to correspond to the natural decay-time of the music.

Compressing a completed, balanced stereo programme even at 1.5:1 might be considered too tight a ratio by many, although if restricted to a 6dB range is unlikely to be detectable. Bandsplitting will of course. reduce the possibilities of any modulation effects.

with advantage to balanced programme. A 3-band limiter will momentarily attenuate each band at peak level without any noticeable effect to the listener. This form of dynamic equalisation can add to the

apparent impact of the peak signal, making it actually sound louder than the original, for the same peak value. The impact of the crescendo is actually enhanced, whilst the low level signal is reproduced consistently some 6dB higher. Subjectively the dynamic range appears unaltered, but electrically 6dB of level has been gained. A form of selective hf limiting is used by the BBC on their FM transmitters and similar control is usually available on disc-cutting systems. Extending this to enable If and mf to be separately processed gives a significant gain.

#### **Direct mix compression**

In 1976 whilst assisting on the APRS Engineers' Course, besides demonstrating the effect of mic compression, I was able to produce a similar result using a compressor having a 1.5:1 slope in parallel with the direct signal from the main stereo pair. Fig 4 shows a schematic of the system, whilst Fig 5 can be seen to show the Selective limiting can be applied net effect of adding the compressor to the direct signal. At peak level, the compressor indicates at least 20dB gain reduction and is added -20dB or so below the peak level of the direct signal. Reference to the Voltage Addition Table will show

that a signal when added -20dB down to another identical voltage, will add only 0.82dB to the higher signal. As the input level falls, the compressor increasingly adds to the direct signal until reaching a maximum effect when fully released at low level.

When the low level signal from the compressor (below threshold) is identical to the direct signal, there will be a 6dB increase in the low level gain. As the mix level of the compressor is increased (to add more gain at low level), the input threshold must be lowered or the operating slope of the compressor tightened in order to maintain the ADR Transdynamic processor and EX-press limiters -20dB point at peak level. With the compressor +4dB up on the direct signal the low level gain will be 8.25dB; +10dB up on the direct signal will give 12.38dB low level gain (dynamic reduction). The net effect is of a very low input threshold with an even softer slope than set in the compressor. The whole input range can be subtly processed giving a proportional dynamic reduction throughout the range. An input range of 50dB reduced to 40dB is a slope of only 1.2:1. Other significant advantages are that the high level transients are unaffected and that any distortion or noise contributed by the compressor is reduced by 20dB against its conventional operating specification.

Although the experiment worked extremely well with a single compressor unit, subsequent tests confirmed that a system ideally capable of handling any input signal, would have to be bandsplit. Even so, a single compressor used this way will be superior to its normal mode of operation. The opportunity came to fully evaluate a tri-band system when my company produced its ment, but in the main was within Transdynamic tri-band processor. A direct signal path had been made



switchable so that the unit could be point there was a difference of 6dB used as a straight stereo master limiter; this same facility gave a the direct-mix processing option for further experimentation.

The system was initially evaluated on commercial records produced from digital masters. It was tried up to a dynamic reduction of 15dB and appeared to work well without any side-effects-other than an increase in disc noise. To evaluate the system properly, a good clean feed was essential The BBC helpfully arranged for a line from the mixer sited at the Festival Hall. In the quality monitor room, we were able to compare processed signal against the transmission (after gain riding the master fader); and both against the clean feed

It was decided to establish 8dB of dynamic reduction in the Transdynamic and its associated Compex units. As it happened this coincided closely with the 7dB of manual compression applied on the transmission. Predictably, the processor tended to lead the manual adjust-2dB most of the time, widening to 4dB on occasions. At one exceptional

for a brief period; in fact at that time transmission was almost inaudible at our monitoring level. The average level was therefore consistently higher through the processor and was thought to sound slightly larger than life. Frequency balance was identical with absolutely no operational side effects. The larger than life comment was interesting, since this is frequently voiced in connection with multimic layouts, which this form of compression emulates in respect of its dynamic characteristics. Due to the higher average action on the processor, the selection of a lower gain (say 4 to 5dB) might well have equated

better to the manual 7dB. Alternately a slight reduction in the monitoring level of the processed signal, might not have given rise to the observation in the first place.

The argument boils down to a trade-off between maintaining maximum dynamic contrast (achieved with gain riding), against the benefit of hearing even more of that subtle low-level detail that is so striking in the concert hall. As indicated earlier, the direct-mix technique can be applied to the mic array, using compressors on spots. Correctly adjusted they would add gain to low or even mid amplitudes, whilst progressively attenuating the channel until being -20dB with reference to the main array at peak level. To my knowledge this has never been properly evaluated. Whether compression is proportional (ie spread throughout the range evenly) or tends to operate over the 50 to 80dB region will be a matter of choice and technical arrangement.

Unlike gain riding where, due to longer time periods involved, the whole picture moves forward or recedes: the direct mix compression retains constant perspective. The low level signal appears to form a stable base, increasing high levels being proportionally but inaudibly reduced. In fact it can be viewed the other way round and will normally 60





**VOLTAGE ADDITION TABLE** 

Voltage addition: 0dB is ref point for two identical voltages added. Table shows effect of increasing or decreasing one voltage on the sum of combined output.

#### **Mighty digit**

be compared against the same peak level as the original. As level drops the peak density (by comparison) increases to a higher average value. Thus on programme monitored at say 105dBA, a 10dB dynamic reduction will effectively enable peak level to be reduced to 95dBA with almost the same level being maintained in the 50 to 80 region. Depending on setup, dynamic reduction will be proportional down to about an SPL of 45dB (50dB down) where the effect is marginally greater (see the voltage addition effect in Fig 5).

The ideal answer would be for all domestic systems to have this form of sophisticated compression in order that listeners may determine optimum dynamics for their own listening preferences. Complexity of the system is likely to delay a domestic version, though it would be a logical extension to the control facilities provided on a preamp. Meanwhile, on the professional side, there is now a system of compression which for the first time can be used on widedynamic programme to create a subtle reduction in dynamic range.

It is envisaged that with the introduction of digital discs, greater attention will need to be paid to the limitations imposed upon the customer (see Fig 6). Getting the

balance right at a lower monitoring achieved for TV transmission. level could produce more satisfaction in home listening, both in respect of the ease of hearing low level detail with more ambient information-all happening at reasonable reproduction levels. If monitoring levels cannot be reduced, or there are policy reasons for mastering wider dynamic range, then the new processor would have a similar result and perhaps keep everyone happy.

There are situations in which this form of processing could play an integral part in the balance 'loop'. When dealing with very large orchestral/choral forces likely to involve excessive fader manipulation, a part automatic reduction of some 6 to 8dB could greatly simplify the operation and almost certainly improve the overall consistency of the balance. There may also be times when a simpler mic layout could be desirable and some of the compression effect lost could be recovered using the direct mix compression system. The next experiment I'm hoping to organise will involve a direct feed from a main stereo pair, using direct mix compression and comparing this to the multimic balance.

At times a balance produced for radio is also required for TV; perhaps it is even duplicated at extra cost and inconvenience. By processing the radio balance some 10 to 12dB using direct mix compression,

There is clearly a large potential market for 'in car entertainment'. This rather special listening environment should be given more attention. and could be exploited by the producof programme material tion specifically processed for the rather restricted dynamic range. Prerecorded cassettes prepared in this would effectively compete way against home copies which would not be so good in the car. With this new form of processing, classical recordings could be made to be acceptable for in-car use and open up a whole new market. The compact digital disc will be suitable for in-car installation, but due consideration should be given to ensure that records are specifically tailored for this particular dynamic range.

Without doubt, prospects for the digital era are very exciting, but hopefully the balance engineer will continue to exercise skill and moderation in creating a balance that will bring satisfaction to a wide public. Before the advent of the mighty digit, judgement was influenced by the imposition of technical constraints; with these lifted, it may well be too easy to forget the limitations imposed upon the customer.

On wide dynamic programme, monitoring level at the balance stage is critical and will determine the level a very satisfactory result should be at which the recording will be

optimally reproduced. The higher the level monitored, the more it will lack realism when played at typical domestic levels. Monitoring at a peak level of 95dBA would automatically reduce dynamic range and is more likely to be replayed at that sort of level by the majority of serious listeners; whilst at 90dBA it would still give reasonable results.

Because of the increased dynamics available, there will need to be a greater awareness of the range being recorded. There could well be three distinct areas that would warrant special attention and possibly special releases: the field of serious domestic listening; a vast potential market for in-car entertainment; and production for wide-dynamic headphone listening. In the case of headphones a special balance and technique is likely to be called for in order to optimise positioning (ideally getting it out of the head). This could involve at least two simultaneous recordings of the session with subsequent processing for the third.

Now that the technical problems of dynamic range have been overcome, perhaps the industry should consider some market research in connection with the customer and his various listening preferences and restrictions. With the immense investment required to go digital, it could make sense to know what the customer can cope with, and so ensure maximum satisfaction with the software.



# It will discourse most eloquent music. (William Shakespeare 1564-1616)

Our considerable experience in the field of equalisation coupled with a philosophy of continual research and development has enabled the realisation of a range of high quality Graphic Equalisers which nave become standard tools for correcting room acoustics and offer the solution to tricky equalisation problems.

The latest Klark-Teknik equalisers incorporate scale switching which facilitates a fine resolution for small adjustments and yet retains full boost and cut when required. Construction is to the highest standard using selected components and all units are rigorously benchtested and aligned before a burn-in period and final music test. DN22 GRAPHIC EQUALISER



The DN22 is a dualchannel Graphic Equaliser, each channel having 11 filters providing up to 12dB boost or cut at 11 centre frequencies, covering the entire audio spectrum. Separate low and high pass filters are provided on each channel giving 12dB per octave attenuation above and below their respective turnover frequencies.

The DN22 offers an extremely wide dynamic range and negligible channelto-channel crosstalk. The DN27A is the successor to the widely acclaimed DN27. It is a <sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>rd Octave Graphic Equaliser, providing boost or cut of up to 12dB at 27 I.S.O. centre frequencies covering the entire audio spectrum.

**DN27A GRAPHIC** 

EOUALISER

The equaliser filters are of computer-aided design and consist of actively-coupled L.C. networks of the 'minimum phase' type. The inductors have precision-ground ferrite cores and coils wound to extremely tight tolerances. DN30/30 GRAPHIC EQUALISER

The DN30/30 Stereo Graphic Equaliser represents a breakthrough in equaliser design, giving two channels of full ½rd octave equalisation in one compact unit. In addition to saving on rack space the DN30/30 also means a considerable financial saving for anyone requiring stereo system equalisation.

All-new circuitry developed specifically for the DN30/30 uses ultra-stable N.I.C. minimum phase, combining filter networks to give unequalled performance.

For further information on our complete range of professional audio equipment and application details telephone (0562) 741515

U.K. and worldwide Klark-Teknik Research Limited, Coppice Trading Estate, Kidderminster, Worcestershire DY11 711J, England. Telephone: (0562) 744515 Telex: 339821

U.S.A

Klark-Teknik Electronics Inc. 262a Eastern Parkway, Farmingdale, N.Y. 14735 Telephone: (516) 249-3660



**LARK TEKNIK** sound science

## reviews

## The Fostex

## range



#### MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS

	Reel-to-	Model 350 recording mixer			
Parameter	A-2	A-4	A-8	Inputs: impedance 50kΩ; levels - 60dBV(1mV) mid	
Таре	1/4 in tape width, 1 mil base			- 10dBV (0.3mV) line. Max + 12dBV(4V).	
Format	2-track	4-track	8-track	<ul> <li>Tape inputs: impedance 20kΩ; nominal input leve</li> <li>10dBV, max + 12dBV.</li> </ul>	
Heads	Three	Three	Two (erase, rec/rep)	4-channel buss in: impedance 10kΩ; nominal inpu	
Reel size	7in diameter 'cine'-style	spools	level – 10dBV. <b>2-channel buss in:</b> impedance 20kΩ; nominal input		
Tape Speeds	71/2, 15in/s ±0.5%	71/2, 15in/s ±0.5%	15in/s ±0.5%	level – 10dBV.	
Varispeed	±10%	±10%	±10%	Phono in (x4): impedance 50kΩ; nominal input leve	
Line in	- 10dBV (0.3V) 30kΩ unt	balanced	- 10dBV, 15kΩ unbal 54dBV(2mV), RIAA equalisation Phono out (x4): load impedance 10kΩ or hi		
Line out	- 10dBV (0.3V), load imp	edance 10kΩ or higher, u	☐ – 10dBV nominal.		
Record level cal	0VU referenced to 185nWb/m 0VU = 250 nWb/m			- 4-channel and 2-channel busses out: load impedance $10k\Omega$ or higher, at - 10dBV.	
Equalisation	NAB (IEC available in Europe)		IEC	Monitor out (x2): output load impedance 10kQ c	
Wow and flutter	±0.06% peak (IEC/ANSI) weighted at 15in/s			higher, – 10dBV. Stereo headphone output: 4Ω minimum, 8Ω or higher typical load impedance, 100mW into 8Ω.	
Fast wind time	130s typical for 1,800ft of tape				
Overall freq. response 15in/s	40Hz to 20kHz, ± 3dB		45Hz to 18kHz ± 3dB	Frequency response, 4-channel buss out: $20Hz$ $20kHz \pm 1dB$ ; headphone: $50Hz$ to $15kHz \pm 2dB$ .	
7 ½ in/s	40Hz to 18kHz, ± 3dB		-	Equivalent input noise: - 128dB, weighted. S/N ratio: one mic input 68dB; eight mic inputs 58dB	
S/N ratio (sync/repro) ref 1kHz, 3% THD,wtd.	65dB	63dB	73dB (with Dolby-C)	one line in 75dB; eight line ins 58dB (all weighted). Equaliser sections: 80Hz to 1.2kHz and 800Hz to	
THD	Better than 1% at 1kHz,	0VU	12kHz, both ±12dB adjustment. Crosstalk: 65dB at 1kHz.		
Crosstalk (repro)	50dB at 1kHz 40dB at 1kHz			THD overall: 0.03% at 1kHz nominal level	
Erasure	Better than 70dB at 1kHz		Power requirements: 120/220/240V AC, 14W. Dimensions: 181/2 × 33/4 × 16in/460 × 95 × 405mm (whd)		
Dimensions	14 × 131/2 × 63/4 in/360 × 3	40 × 170mm (whd)			
Weight	29lb/13kg			Weight: net 18lb/8kg.	

Manufacturer: Fostex Corp, 512 Miyazawacho, Akishima, Tokyo, Japan.

UK: Bandive Ltd, 8 East Barnet Road, New Barnet, Herts EN4 8RW.

USA: Fostex Corporation of America, 15431 Blackburn Avenue, Norwalk, Cal 90650.

"HE range of equipment under review comprehensively covers the need for a multitrack capability for musicians, small drama groups and others requiring up to 8-track recording equipment. The range includes a set of tape recorders with a matching mixer as well as a cassette-based multitrack machine (reviewed next month) and other ancillary units. In view of the low overall cost of the total system, as well as the many advanced features included as standard, it is quite conceivable that the advent of the Fostex range will cause many significant changes in the recording industry in general, as a substantial number of artists will be able to realise projects which up to now have been difficult or impossible to achieve due to the cost and complexity of 8-track recording.

The range has been conceived for recording at 'domestic' level for creative purposes. In view of 62 STUDIO SOUND, DECEMBER 1981

this, Fostex open-reel tape machines are designed to use 7in 'cine' spools and ¼in 'long play' (1 mil) tape so that a recording time of about 20min/reel at 15in/s is possible. All input and output 'line level' signals are unbalanced, of medium impedance and at a nominal level of – 10dBV. RCA phono jack connectors are used for the majority of audio connections, ¼in mono jacks being used otherwise. Tape recorder remote leads use the only multiway connectors on the units.

There are three reel-to-reel recorders in the range, an 8-track  $\frac{1}{10}$  in, a 4-track  $\frac{1}{10}$  in, and a 2-track  $\frac{1}{10}$  in. These all use the same transport, and measure  $14 \times 13\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$  in (whd) and weigh all of 29lb. The decks use three small DC motors, one for each reel and one to drive the capstan. The reel turntables are designed with one large prong to locate the reel and are supplied with clamp screws. They are indirectly driven by a healthy-looking rubber band

as is the large diameter capstan. The deck plate is a pressed metal design, although it is sturdy looking, and all functions are solenoid operated. Thus all the transport functions can be readily remote controlled, a boon for one man operation. Tape speeds of 15 in/s and 7½ in/s are offered on the 4-track and the 2-track machines although the 8-track only runs at 15 in/s. All the tape machines have a built-in varispeed facility of up to  $\pm 10\%$  and have a claimed speed accuracy of better than 0.5%. Wow and flutter is claimed to be in the region of 0.06% weighted (IEC) at 15 in/s.

Each tape deck is provided with a 4-digit turns counter working off the supply reel. A return-tozero rewind feature is also built in, as well as a mechanical tape lifter defeat to simplify location of a place on the tape, a mechanically latching hum shield and an edit mode on the deck to facilitate editing. Fast wind through an 1,800ft reel of tape is

## The first name in sound equipment, for the professional studio

#### SONY F.560 DYNAMIC CARDIOID MICROPHONE:

Feldon Audio carry the complete range of SONY professional microphones.Illustrated with the F.560 is

the new low cost Tensimount universal microphone isolator.



#### **INOVONICS** Model 500.

The Inovonics 500 has everything you need for sophisticated real- and reverberation-time acoustic analysis in one, easy-to-use package. Also available with plotter interface.



**PRO STEREO CASSETTE RECORDER** High performance transport and electronics packed in the smallest possible space. Sony's new cassette tape recorder for professional

#### THE SONY PCM-1600 Your key to the world of digital audio.

applications. Shown with Sony MDR3 headphones.

It's happening now. The most significant technological advance in the 100year history of sound reproduction. A profound and dramatic step

forward that will affect the entire audio industry. Don't say a word. Just listen.



#### PULSE DESIGN TCS 120 Tempocheck Metronome

5 ....

The combined digital metronome and chromatic tuner. Dual readout in frames/ beats and beats/mins. Measures tempo of music. Programmable beats/bar. Polyrhythmic outputs. Fully chromatic tuning octave. Quartz micro-computer for accuracy. Ideal for click-track, jingles and film scores etc.

000



#### **URSA MAJOR SPACE STATION**

A complete processing centre providing comprehensive reverberation, multi tap delay, repeat echo plus a multitude of other effects. The most comprehensive digital reverberation and effects unit available at a price you can afford.

#### EVENTIDE Harmonizer. Model H949

Eventide's Model H949 starts where the H910 left off . . . with outstanding new features like time reversal, randomised delay, flanging and repeat. New digital circuitry and random access memories now actually transpose input signals by one full octave up and no less than two full octaves down.

#### SYNTOVOX 221 – The Intelligible Machine



which is a 20-channel vocoder system already in wide use in sound recording studios, radio stations, scientific institutions, and by leading composers, for its outstanding quality and unexcelled intelligibility.

U.K. Distributors Feldon Audio Ltd., 126 Great Portland Street, London WIN 5PH Tel: 01-580 4314. Telex: London 28668.

## review/

claimed to be a reasonable 130s. The pinch wheel is protected around most of its periphery by an easily removable plastic guard and bears on the capstan. The pinch wheel arm is located under the deck so that the head block is not obscured by it: thus threading and editing are easy.

The headblock itself has three height guides in it and is capable of carrying three tape heads although only two are used in the 8-track machine. Two large diameter stabilising guides are mounted on either side of the headblock, and beyond these there are two tension rollers, which provide tape tension sensing at either end of the tape path. The internal surfaces of all the above guides have rotating plastic inserts. The heads are hung from a pressed metal plate and are provided with a 3-screw mount allowing height and azimuth adjustment. The azimuth setting screw is spring loaded and does not appear to have an especially fine thread. Although motion sensing is not used, the deck control circuits infiltrate stop commands so that it is safe to go directly into play from fast wind in either direction.

Controls on the tape decks are very neatly laid out in the lower right hand corner and consist of six pushbuttons in two rows of three. The top row has the return to zero and the fast wind functions, while the bottom row has the stop button located in between the play and record buttons. Above these are two switches to enable the edit mode and the speed switch — this last is used to switch the noise reduction out of circuit on the 8-track — and the varispeed control pot. The varispeed control is very smooth in action and the pot has a detent to positively locate the nominal tape speed. The tape counter and its set zero button complete the tape transport controls.

Record mode is enabled by simultaneously pressing play and record, at which point any track selected will go into record. Dropping out of record is achieved by releasing the appropriate track select switches. An excellent inovation, however, is the provision at the back of the machines of a 1/4 in jack into which a normal guitar footswitch may be plugged. This may be used to initiate and terminate record functions on selected tracks when the deck is running in the play mode, thus freeing the hands of the operator. The edit mode switch disables the take-up reel motor and the tension arm microswitch so that a long section of tape may be spilled without difficulty. A safety feature is incorporated in that when 'edit' is selected only the play mode can be entered. Furthermore, if the transport is in some other mode when edit is selected the transport will stop. This avoids accidental tape spills which could happen if this switch was used in fast forward.

#### Model A-8

The 8-track recorder, model A-8, as mentioned above, is provided with one speed (15 in/s) and is a 2-head design, erase and record/replay. In view of the extremely narrow track widths used, the new Dolby-C system of noise reduction has been adopted as standard on this deck, although this may be switched out should some alternative external system be preferred. Only four record amplifiers are used, so that a maximum of four tracks may be recorded at any one pass of the tape. A further limitation is that the record amps are switched so that they relate either to the top or the bottom four tracks: thus, recording on tracks 1, 2,

64 STUDIO SOUND, DECEMBER 1981

7 and 8, for example, in one pass of the tape would not be possible. Eight VU-style meters are provided in two banks of four, and a record warning LED is mounted above the appropriate meter. When a track is selected as ready to record, the LED above the appropriate meter will flash, warning the operator. Also, this confirms that the right bank of tracks is in use. Record mode is enabled by pressing the record and play buttons simultaneously, at which point a warning LED under the tape counter reset button will light, as will those LEDs relating to any tracks selected. If no tracks have been selected all the LEDs on the selected bank of tracks will flash to signal that the recorder is in the 'record-ready' mode.

The controls provided on the 8-track recorder are extremely simple to use. Apart from the group of controls which relate to the transport functions of the machine, nine push switches are dedicated to the control of the recorder. These consist of four



track select switches, above which is the switch which routes the record function to either the top or the bottom group of four tracks. Below the record select switches are switches which select line in or replay for the group of tracks selected. On the 8-track Fostex, the group of tracks which is not being addressed by the record function is always in the replay mode. The other tracks (which are in the 'ready to record' state) remain in replay mode, being switched to line in when record is initiated. If one of the monitor select switches is set to line in, that track will remain in line in regardless of its record status. As the recorder is a 2-head design, replay is necessarily the same as sync replay. On the 8-track recorder, the erase head is close to the record/replay head so that rapid drop-ins are quite practical.

There are no level controls on the 8-track recorder for the user to worry about while recording. By removing a plate at the bottom of the recorder, all the trimmers necessary for a complete line up of the machine are revealed. Although only four tracks can be accessed at any one time, separate controls are provided for all eight. Obviously line up of the machine for a different tape is more difficult than it would be for a 3-head machine, but in the event it is quite a straightforward procedure. Apart from the lack of a

record EO trimmer on the review machine (there is room for it on the board but that section has not been implemented) which made it difficult to optimise the top end performance, line-up to a completely different tape formulation presented no real problems. The frequency response of the machine was within the tolerances quoted in the specifications (IECEQ is used on the 8-track), and rough measurements indicated that the S/N ratio without noise reduction was 50dB below the reference level of 250nWb/m. In view of the extremely narrow track width this performance is entirely creditable, especially as the reference level is some 10dB below the 3% THD point of the tape. This would indicate that about -60dB of S/N is possible and that using the noise reduction provided, the hiss component, by far the most annoying, would be further reduced by about 20dB. However, in common with many other 'domestic' machines, the noise produced by the replay amp is only 5dB or so below the tape noise which is unimportant at the moment, but might avoid one being able to take full advantage of quieter tape formulations should these become available in the future.

If the cover of the machine is removed - with due regard to the warning notices in English and French about the wisdom of such an attempt - the extremely neat layout of the machine is revealed. The large mains transformer is mounted well away from the heads in between the reel turntables with the three small motors underneath it. The power supply boards for the machine with their fuses are easily accessible at the top of the chassis, and the transport and logic control board, which is the full width of the recorder, can be swung down for easy service. Below this is a motherboard for the record and replay electronic cards which has the master bias oscillator mounted on it. The plug in record/ replay cards (each card contains two channels) hang from this motherboard, being held in place by an easily removable plate. The trimmer pots which are on the lower edge of these cards are easily accessible from the base of the recorder for line up, as mentioned above. It is impressive to note that plugs and sockets are used for all interconnections within the machine as well as number- and letter-coded ribbon cables. All the circuit boards are silkscreened on both sides with component numbers and the function of trimmers showing the high priority given to ease of maintainance during design.

#### Model A-4

The A-44-track tape recorder uses the same tape deck and has a similar structure to the 8-track recorder described above. At a first glance, the major difference is that the bottom row of four meters on the 8-track have been replaced by four input level controls, and on the back panel a 6-pin 240° DIN socket has been added to aid interfacing to an external noise reduction system. This recorder is more conventional in that it is a three head design and no internal noise reduction is provided (why not?). The other features of the A-8: varispeed; edit; return-to-zero; and the footswitch drop-in control have been retained. In addition the A-4 has two speeds -15in/s and 7½ in/s. The front panels of the machines are otherwise identical in appearance but obviously the various switches controlling the machines have new functions. The transport speed switch has 66 🕨



Available in four versions (12-4, 20-4, 16-8, 24-8) with many options.

din the UK by: Magnetic Tapes Ltd.

## review/

taken the place of the noise reduction switch in the A-8 and the switch that selected the bank of tracks for record is now the sync replay switch. This use of one switch to control all four tracks is a little restrictive as you cannot replay a track out of sync if you want to, for example when creating tape phasing effects or to restore synchronism when, by accident, an overdub has been made while still in replay mode.

Internally, the A-4 is similar in structure to the A-8 except for the record/replay boards, and as these only deal with one channel they are a lot less crowded. Once again, all the adjustments necessary to line the recorder up are accessible from the base of the machine, these adjustments including separate controls for replay and sync replay output level and EQ for each tape speed. This is a very good feature as it means that, if the machine is correctly lined up, disturbing level changes when dropping in should not occur, while level-sensitive noise reduction systems such as Dolby-B or -C can be used without severe mismatch problems. On the record side, no record EQ pot is fitted for the high speed once again (strange philosophy this) although the board has been designed for one and it is indeed fitted for 71/2in/s line up. All other record adjustments are the same for both speeds so the record bias and level must be the same for 15in/s and 71/2in/s. This is quite a common situation even in professional machines and should prove satisfactory in the A-4. Line up of the A-4 proved easy to perform (having the separate replay head helped a lot) and it was evident that an adequate range of adjustment was provided on the trimmers. This model, unlike the 8-track, uses the NAB equalisation curve and the line-up achieved was well within spec  $(\pm 3 dB)$  with the top end being maintained well up to 20kHz. A low frequency peak of around 3dB at about 120Hz seems to be characteristic of all these machines (the exact frequency of this peak varies from model to model and between sync and replay, so I would assume that it is something to do with the head configuration) and is the main deviation from a curve that is otherwise commendable. I was expecting to be impressed by the noise level of the A-4 after the good performance of the A-8 but in this 1 was disappointed: the noise level seemed worse than the A-8 and, on listening, had a harsher quality. Rough measurements indicated that the unweighted noise was about 8dB worse than on the A-8. As this seems an unlikely situation in view of the wider tracks, and as both sync and replay outputs gave a similar performance I must admit to being somewhat mystified. As with the A-8, the replay amp unweighted noise level was some 4dB below that of virgin tape so it seems unlikely that this should be the cause, nor does the adoption of the NAB characteristic fully explain this. The most probable explanation is that this particular machine had a noisy record amp.

#### Model A-2

The A-2 is the 2-track member of the set. Once again the same transport is used and the features of the 4-track are all present on this machine, although no internal noise reduction is provided and the noise reduction control socket provided on the A-4 is not present on this recorder (again, why not!). Once again the appearance of the recorder is similar to the others although in this case the four small meters of the A-4 have been replaced by two

66 STUDIO SOUND, DECEMBER 1981



#### larger ones. These

have been supplemented by peak overload LEDs which flash when the

output(!) level at the phono sockets is greater than + 3dBV. Under the meter, input and output level controls have been provided. One of the control switches has been allocated to the output meter, such that in one position (CAL) it measures the output of the machine before the output level control, in the other the actual output level after the output controls is measured. The other switches are for record select on either track, and output select for either track. Each track can be switched so that line input, sync output or replay will appear on the output sockets.

Construction of the A-2 is very similar to that of the A-4 except that only two record/replay cards are mounted in the motherboard and, surprise, the high speed record EQ trimmer is actually there. Pity that it doesn't do much, though, as it only appears to affect the top end performance by about 5dB at 25kHz and little else. As the same motherboard is employed in the A-2 and the A-4 it might be possible to have the noise reduction control socket implemented on the A-2. The A-2 lined up well and, apart from the lift at about 100Hz mentioned before and the fact that the top end EQ on record could not be turned down enough, conformed quite well to the NAB characteristic. The noise level achieved with this recorder was altogether better than that obtained with the A-4: the replay amp residual noise was some 4dB worse than the noise level produced by tape which had been recorded on, while tape wiped on the machine had a noise level some 4 to 6dB higher than this. It was interesting to note that the sync output did not have a very much poorer noise performance than normal replay, although its top end response was not as good.

#### Model 350

An 8-channel recording mixer, model 350, was supplied for review with the machines. This, like all the other Fostex equipment, is extremely small and neat, measuring  $18\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4} \times 16$  in (whd) and weighing 18lb. The optional meter penthouse was also supplied; this contains six VU-style meters and is attached to the rear edge of the mixer at an angle chosen by the user. The unbalanced mic inputs have an input impedance of 50k \Omega and use standard  $\frac{1}{4}$  in jack sockets. The input level range is from 0.5mV to a maximum of 4V at this socket. External transformers could, of course, be used to accommodate professional mics or to provide more gain. Apart from the connector to the meter

penthouse, all other connections use RCA phono sockets. Each channel has a tape input socket, a pair of phono sockets acting as a patch point which are linked when not in use, and a channel direct output. On the channel, the selector switch (mic/line, off, tape) is followed by a input gain trimmer with an overload LED (above the channel fader) monitoring the mic amp. The signal is then routed through the patch point to the channel fader which feeds the EQ unit. The output of the EQ unit feeds the channel direct output point and also the panpot, which is routed to either pair of output groups. These last are controlled by ganged faders and lead to the line-out sockets. A stereo auxiliary buss is also provided and is very cleverly organised so that its input may be selected to be from the channel pre-fader point, the channel post-fader point or the tape input jack. This means that it can be used as a stereo (or 2-mono) foldback buss, a reverb buss (in the post fader position) or a monitor buss while recording. As all line/tape switching is performed on the tape machines, this arrangement is eminently satisfactory. Each of the four main groups have an extra input point with a level control for such things as reverb return, and a similar input exists for the auxiliary buss although no level control is provided. The monitor output has no overall level control on the mixer, which I found a nuisance, and is controlled simply by five switches. One of these is allocated to each output group (A, B, C, D). Output groups A and B are treated as a pair, as are groups C and D. If monitor select switch A is used by itself, output A will appear from the centre of the monitor image; if both A and B are selected, however, A will appear from the left and B from the right. Monitor switches C and D act in a similar fashion. The remaining monitor switch selects the output of the auxiliary buss and takes precedence over the other switches. The monitor outputs have no level control on the mixer, and appear from two phono sockets at the back, ready to be plugged into your hi-fi. However, this monitor output is also routed through a level control to an internal amp which can drive the two headphone sockets (1/4 in stereo jack) provided on the front panel of the mixer. This useful amp provides a maximum of 100mW into

 $\Omega$ . The EQ provided on each channel of the mixer is interesting in that only two mid-band sweep sections are provided. Each has a maximum lift or  $68 \triangleright$ 

## And Now The Proline Professional Package For <u>ALL</u> Your Recording Needs.

666



Proline 1000 and 2000 Tape Recorders Tomcat Cartridge Recorders BMX Mixing Consoles Slow Speed Logging Recorders Garner and Leevers Erasers

6666



Leevers-Rich Equipment Limited 319 Trinity Road Wandsworth London SW18 3SL Telephone 01 874 9054 Cables Leemag London SW18 Telex 923455

## review/

cut of 12dB from 80Hz to 1.2kHz for the lower section and 800Hz to 12kHz for the upper. No bass or treble controls are provided. This was rather curious to work with, although a good range of sounds could be achieved with the system once 'thinking backwards' became a habit. Also provided on the mixer are two good quality stereo RIAA preamps, with floating inputs and outputs.

#### Manuals

The manuals provided for each unit were of a high standard, consisting of about a dozen pages of printed information and clear photographs. The manual for the A-4 tape recorder was not available, which is why the noise specification of that machine cannot be evaluated. Each manual has a fold-out front cover with detailed numbered photographs of the equipment followed by a brief description of the function of each item. This is expanded on within the remainder of the manual, which also includes detailed suggestions as to interconnection of the units and hints on how to get the best performance out of the system. A section in each of the recorder manuals gives a fairly detailed description on how to line up the machines and diagrams showing which pots to adjust and, more importantly, those which should be left strictly alone (for example, the trimmers which set up the internal operating levels of the Dolby-C system on the 8-track). This is supplemented by the fact that all the circuit boards are silk-screened with component numbers, polarities and, in the case of trimmers, function on both sides of the board. The maintainance section of the manual includes detailed instructions on demagnetising the heads and a recommendation that this should be done frequently.

#### Using the system

Installation of an 8-track system proved simplicity itself, although no leads were provided apart from the captive mains leads on the units. The manuals recommend that interconnecting leads should be kept as short as possible with a maximum length of 10ft to avoid top loss and hum pick-up. This is a penalty of the medium impedance circuitry used on these recorders but should not prove a serious problem in practice. Once the inputs and outputs of the A-8 were connected to the appropriate mixer sockets, the A-2 connected to the stereo buss output, and the monitor outputs connected to an amp and speaker system, mains was applied and recording could start. The tape recorders are normally mounted vertically, although feet are provided for them to be mounted in a horizontal position. Unfortunately, if they are mounted horizontally a hole must be cut in the table surface to accommodate the interconnecting leads and plugs. An optional rack-mounting kit is also available. The whole set-up, including some miniature monitor speakers, could be fitted on a surface area of  $4ft \times 2ft$  and used comfortably, which compared with other systems is nothing short of astonishing. I found that the mixer was easy and fun to use and quite surprisingly flexible. The varispeed facility on the 8-track was really impressive in that, with careful use, I was able to re-synchronise tracks from a second generation 4-track tape on to a copy of the first generation 4-track master to synthesise an 8-track recording. At first sight, I thought that this would be impossible as the two tracks did not remain in sync for long, but the precision and stability of the varispeed was such that I was able to accomplish this successfully. This is something that is unlikely

to work in even the best of studios, and I was very impressed that it proved possible with the Fostex machines. I was also most impressed by the quality of sound produced by the 8-track recorder: even without noise reduction the noise level was not unbearable and with noise reduction the system worked extremely well, the major contribution to the noise in the above example being that existing on the masters that had been copied. No crosstalk problems were encountered during mixdown, although a certain amount occurred while overdubbing.

I was especially impressed by the Dolby-C noise reduction system provided. Many musicians are unhappy with the Dolby system of noise reduction, which is possibly due to them using it in poorlylined-up cassette recorders. The Dolby-C system



used on the A-8 provides far more noise reduction than would Dolby-B and I found it to have no apparent vices. (It should be noted that Dolby-C, like Dolby-B, only affects high frequencies whereas Dolby-A introduces noise reduction across the whole frequency range.)

Recording and overdubbing on the A-8 proved that the system was extremely quick and easy to use, and that quite complex effects could be arranged with the mixer. To my surprise, despite warnings in the manual, adjacent track jumping was not completely ruled out although care and a good measure of luck was required. However, the headphone mix was very much altered by crosstalk in the tape heads, as it is in other semi-professional multitrack recorders. This is a pity although I imagine that, in view of the tape width, very little could be done to improve this. The restriction of only being able to record on a maximum of four tracks did not trouble me, nor did the track grouping. The more I have used the system, the more versatile and enjoyable I have found it. It is worth noting that a relatively inexperienced user should be able to use the system profitably with no other reference than the manuals provided. The results obtained with this setup were of a quality that was most impressive and reasonably noise free.

When testing the recorders for line-up I was impressed by the fact that, although the head block and deck are made of pressed steel rather than cast as in more expensive recorders, the stability of the transport did not seem to be affected by pressure on the headblock or even on the edges of the tape heads. This compares favourably with some professional machines, where merely replacing the head cover can upset the azimuth settings! As  $\frac{1}{2}$  in transports are far easier to make than  $\frac{1}{2}$  in or lin ones, I would expect that the A-8 would prove to be adequately stable in the long term.

I must admit that I cannot feel quite as enthusiastic about the 4-track and 2-track machines. Perhaps they are bound to pall in comparison with the A-8. One of the notable features of the 8-track is the absence of level controls on the tape deck, thus avoiding unnecessary and possibly ill-advised adjustment. On the 4-track, input level controls were provided for which I could find no pressing need, while I would have far preferred to have Dolby-C on this machine, for example, especially as the complete complement of an A-8, A-4, A-2 and the mixer would still compare favourably in price with a competing 8-track machine, while the potential of such a system would be really extensive. However, it is a pity that in a situation where a mixdown of the 8-track on to the 4-track might be required to allow further overlays, the spectre of tape noise would once more rear its ugly head. And one of the delights of the A-8 is that it does not require bolt-on goodies to make it work! Still, the comprehensive set of line up adjustments on the A-4 is undoubtedly a good feature. I am surprised by the lack of a record EQ trimmer, as it is necessary to compromise the optimum bias setting to achieve the best frequency response, and in view of this it is no doubt best to stick to the recommended tape type. However, the range of the trimmer provided on the A-2 seems largely useless (it reminds me strongly of another make of recorder) and I think that the use of a lot of EQ to try and achieve a flat frequency response beyond 20kHz can only worsen the noise performance of the machine for little real benefit. This may be the explanation of the rather poor noise performance of the 4-track machine. The A-2 stereo recorder mystifies me to some extent. Once again I find that there are too many front panel controls, although this is understandable as the machine could also be sold as a stand-alone unit. I question the utility of an overdub mode on a 2-track recorder as the cassettebased multitrack system would prove more flexible, and once again I cannot understand the lack of a noise reduction system, the more so if overdubbing is to be attempted on the recorder. After all, if not required it can always be turned off. At least the control socket for a noise reduction system provided on the A-4 could have been implemented on the A-2. Last but not least, I cannot understand what conceivable use peak overload LEDs are on the output of a tape recorder (wisely the manual does not mention these at all).

It is important not to let the above criticisms cloud the fact that the overall concept and design of the Fostex system is quite exceptional. The number of features included as standard is staggering and includes some innovations (such as the footswitch to control record) that should be present in any recording studio. It is a pity that the A-2 and A-4 are not as 'taut' in concept as the A-8, but they are still commendable machines with a host of useful features. The model 350 mixer complements the tape machines very well and has great elegance and simplicity, although I would have liked to have had a monitor level control (or at least a 'dim' switch) on it as well as an oscillator, which would have been a very useful adjunct (to help set up all those input level controls!). As a final temptation, 7in tape reels fit on ordinary bookshelves; 101/2in ones **George Chkiantz** don't.

# Can you afford to ignore the most significant development in microphone technology of the last fifty years?

The revolutionary Pressure Zone Microphone (PZM<sup>tm</sup>) family comprises a range of hemispherical response microphones which give a transparently natural sound, free from non-linear characteristics - such as proximity effect and comb filtering that are exhibited by all conventional microphones.

Traditional microphones exhibit frequency response anomalies, due to an inherent inability to satisfactorily combine direct and reflected signals, thus leading to phase-induced amplitude cancellations and reinforcements, or comb filtering.

Amcron PZMicrophones<sup>tm</sup> eliminate this effect because they detect sound by means of a new process. This takes advantage of the fact that, as a sound wave approaches a boundary (such as a wall, table or floor), there is formed at this boundary a pressure field four or five mm. deep, within which the direct signal and its reflection from the boundary remain in phase and add coherently.

The Amcron PZM places a small pressure transducer inside the primary boundary pressure zone, facing the boundary. This prevents any direct signal reaching the microphone, thus eliminating the possibility of phase-induced interference and providing a significant improvement in signal quality.

The PZM response pattern is hemispherical, with no "off-axis" position: gain related to distance will change, but not tonal quality. The PZM responds accurately to up to 150 db spl. yet hears a whispered conversation in an ordinary room at ten metres.

Engineers are finding that the PZM continually suggests new miking techniques. And that in many applications fewer PZM's are required than traditional microphones. In fact, the PZM is changing ideas about how a microphone should look, sound, and be used. Don't you think that it's time you got in on the act, and gave the PZM a listen?



of available models, prices, and suggestions for applications are obtainable from the sole UK importers and distributors. HHB Hire and Sales, Unit F, New Crescent Works, Nicoli Road, London NW10 9AX. Tel: 01-961 3295. Telex: 923393





#### MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION

2-track

Tape width:  $\frac{1}{2}$  (6.3 mm). Format:  $\frac{1}{2}$ -track, 2-channel record and reproduce. Reel size:  $10\frac{1}{2}$  in max, NAB and EIA hubs. Tape speeds: 30, 15 and  $7\frac{1}{2}$  in/s. Wow and flutter (DIN peak WTD): 0.04% at 30 in/s; 0.06% at 15 in/s; 0.08% at  $7\frac{1}{2}$  in/s.

Speed accuracy: within ±0.03%

Motors: Capstán — DC servo-controlled motor; reels — two DC brush motors.

Line inputs: transformerless balanced:  $20k\Omega$ ; min input level for 0VU recording: -6dBm; max input level before clipping: +3ddBm; nominal level: +4dBm. (Balanced floating inputs with optional transformer:  $10k\Omega$ .)

Line outputs: transformerless balanced; source impedance: less than  $5\Omega$ ; load impedance:  $200\Omega$  or greater; max output level before clipping: + 28dBm; nominal level: + 4dBm. (Balanced floating outputs with optional transformer.)

Phones: unbalanced, load impedance:  $8\Omega$  or greater. Connectors: line input: female XLR-type; line out-

put: male XLR-type; phones: 1/1 phone jack; external oscillator: 1/1 jack.

Equalisation: NAB and IEC switchable; AES at 30in/s

Overall frequency response: 30in/s: 40Hz to 28kHz  $\pm$  2dB; 15in/s: 20Hz to 20kHz  $\pm$  2dB; 71/2 in/s: 20Hz to 18kHz ±2dB.

IEC EQ

S/IN ratio	overall at	520nwp/m:	
Таре	NAB	EQ	

Speed	Unweighted	Weight	edUnweighted	Weighted			
30in/s	66dB	68ďB	66dB	68ďB			
15in/s	63dB	65dB	64dB	66dB			
71/2 in/s	64dB	66dB	63dB	65dB			
Distortion: less than 0.3% at 250nWb/m.							
Crosstalk at 1kHz: greater than 55dB.							

1kHz: greater Depth of erasure: greater than 80dB (Scotch 250 tape)

Reference flux level: switchable H: 320nWb/m; M:

70 STUDIO SOUND, DECEMBER 1981

HE Otari MTR-10 is basically a 2-track, 1/4 in, machine but it is also available as a 4-track, 1/2 in machine and can, I understand, be easily converted between formats.

Otari MTR~10

Mounted into a console with wheels, two of which can be locked, the tape transport occupies the top and can be hinged up for maintenance with a locking stay being provided to hold the transport almost vertical. Below the transport is the electronics rack containing the audio electronics on three plug-in boards and four boards for other functions, with space for three further boards. Underneath this is the power supply, the elec-

250nWb/m; L: 185nWb/m. For Scotch 226 tape, H(320nWb/m) is factory set.

Power requirements: single phase AC 100V, 117V, 200V, 220V or 240V. 50 and 60Hz. 180W. Dimensions: (whd) 23 x 35.6 x 25.6 in (584 x

905 × 650 mm). Weight: 1551b, (70kg).

Standard accessories: NAB hub reel hold down knob x 2; reel adjusting disc (shim) x 2; lamp (large) x 2; lamp (small) x 1.

Optional accessories: auto locator CB-109, remote control box CB-111 (with search zero and pitch control), remote control box CR-705A, balanced floating input transformer assembly ZA-52W, balanced floating output transformer assembly ZA-

Price: £3,300, 4-track 1/2 in version £4,250.

Manufacturer: Otari Electric Company Limited, 4-29-18 Minami Ogikubo, Suginami-ku, Tokyo 167, Japan.

UK: Industrial Tape Applications, 1-7 Harwood Avenue, London NW1.

USA: Otari Corporation, 1559 Industrial Road, San Carlos, Cal 94070, USA.

tronics and the power supply units being readily removable for servicing.

4-track

At the back of the console are the finned heatsinks at the rear of the electronics and the power supply chassis, the heatsinks being unprotected mechanically and easily bent - some simple form of protection would be desirable. The mains power connects to the power supply chassis with an IEC connector with the audio inputs and outputs being XLRs at the rear of the electronics chassis which also has connectors for noise reduction, remote control, external sync and an autolocator.

Control of the audio functions is at a sloping front panel which is hinged for access with the tape movement controls being on the tape transport.

The basis for the tape transport is a flat alloy casting about 6mm thick with holes for the motors and various other features. The DC reel motors mount on to the casting, with brackets which are not very substantial, and drive the spools directly with excellent spool clamps being provided for either NAB spools up to 101/2 in diameter or cine spools. When using cine spools these locate on splines on the motor shafts and are clamped with the reel holders which have a collet fixing on to the shafts. Alternatively the clamps can be slid down the shafts and collet fixed when they provide three spigots for NAB spools which are clamped with a spring loaded rotating section which clicks into 72

## THIS MOBILE DID SOMETHING NAPOLEON COULDN'T DO-IT CONQUERED MOSCOW



We took our mobile to the Moscow SVIAZ '81 Communications Expo and showed that once again we were unerringly on target.

The Soviet experts took one look at the greatest collection of MCI equipment assembled in one vehicle. They studied the remarkable ergonomic design of Clyde Electronics and came up with a decision fast.

We came away minus mobile but with contracts for future business. They scrutinised the equipment, they examined the ergonomics—they looked at the top and they looked underneath. They recognised it was mechanically unequalled and technically unparalleled.

In simple terms—it couldn't be beaten.

MCI (PROFESSIONAL STUDIO EQUIPMENT) LTD. MCI House, 54-56 Stanhope Street, London NW1 3EX. Tel: 01-388 7867/8. Telex: 261116 reviewr

place. I think that these are the best NAB adaptors that I have seen and I thoroughly recommend them for use on other machines.

Reverting to the Otari transport the tape passes from the feed spool to a damped tension arm and to a damping roller equipped with a small flywheel and thence to a rubber covered tape motion detector equipped with a tachometer disc which senses forward or reverse tape motion.

From here the tape enters the headblock area with two fixed guide posts at the input and one at the output, the plug-in headblock being secured to these guides. Within the headblock there are no tape guides or rollers, the tape just passing over the ferrite erase head and the metal record and replay heads, provided that the two tape lifter pins are not actuated by their damped solenoid.

After the headblock the tape is driven by a large diameter capstan which is directly driven by a DC servo-controlled motor equipped with a magnetic tachometer. The pinch roller is on the end of a solenoid operated arm which has three positions, the outer position for loading and fast winding, the intermediate is a 'ready' position and the third the record/replay position.

From here there is a lightweight sprung tape presence arm, the position of which is optically detected, and finally a large diameter roller followed by the take-up spool. Control of the tape tensions and general tape transport housekeeping is done by microprocessor, the latter being fed with spool rotational speeds from tachometer discs on the spool motors at the rear by the solenoid operated band brakes, tape speed from the tachometer roller and the capstan motor and spool size from optical spool size detectors which work by reflection from the spool rim through the top of the tape transport.

Beneath the tape transport all major components are attached by plugs and access to all parts is excellent with the transport having a number of PCBs for tachometer amplifiers and the like, plus the tape speed indicator and the tape timer.

The displays for these are seven segment numerical displays located on the top of the tape transport surface, to the left the tape timer showing real time for the three tape speeds up to  $\pm$ 9hr 59 min 59s, with adjacent set zero and search for zero buttons, the latter working with positive and negative times.

Above the tape timer a 4-digit display shows tape speed in in/s or as a percentage of nominal speed with adjacent buttons switching the display on/off and a second button selecting in/s or percent speed.

Opposite these features a 3-position rotary switch selects 30, 15 or 71/2 in/s with the remaining transport controls being on a strip nearer the operator.

To the left is a centre sprung cue lever and an illuminated cue button which allow the tape to be shuttled in either direction at any speed in contact with the heads. However the cue button serves two other purposes, to disengage the tape lifters in the fast wind modes and also to engage a constant 120in/s fast wind if the cue button is simultaneously pressed with the fast wind button - an excellent feature for producing a first class tape wind.

Proceeding to the right, a 3-position switch selects the tape speed mode from fixed speed, variable speed controlled by an adjacent multiturn pot or external speed control from a pot or a frequency source.

An edit/unload button when in the stop mode applies the reel brakes or in the play mode only actuates a dump edit.

At the centre of this panel a splicing block is provided with both 90° and 45° angles with a metal strip protecting the panel from razor blade damage. Access to the heads for editing is very good and in the stop mode the reels can be easily rocked with tape tension being maintained.

Finally there are five illuminated pushbuttons to control the transport four of which are the conventional fast controls, replay and record. The fifth button acts as a stop button but is also a load button, the loading procedure being unusual. Initially the transport has braking applied but once the tape is threaded over the tape tension sensor, pressing the load button releases the brakes and allows the tape to be fully threaded. Once in this condition the load button flashes to tell the operator that the microprocessor doesn't know about transport conditions. Either rotating the spools or starting the transport in any mode gives the microprocessor the opportunity to calculate reel diameters etc, and extinguishes the flashing light which remains extinguished until the tape is unloaded.

In operation the transport handled tape well at a constant tension of 80g which is ideal for 1/4 in tape with the tensions only rising significantly when entering the fast wind modes.

Even at the highest speeds the winding was generally satisfactory using matte-backed tape and with power failure the transport came to a fairly gentle halt without any likelihood of tape damage.

As the tape threading path is not obvious it is felt that the addition of a line on the transport to indicate the tape path could be a useful addition, as it is possible for the tape to run away and be unstoppable if it is incorrectly threaded.

Turning now to the angled operator's panel this has twin illuminated VU meters which include red peak overload LED indicators. Normally these and the machine's inputs and outputs operate at fixed levels but depressing switches below the VU meters activates variable level pots below the meters and illuminates yellow warning LED indicators above the pots. To the right are two red record/safe toggle switches with individual red warning LEDs which flash together with the record button when the machine is in the ready state. Dropping in or out of record may be done with these switches for individual tracks or with the record button for both tracks.

Two further toggle type switches select the replay source from either input, reproduce or sync, the latter automatically switching to the input when in the record mode, the source being displayed with three LED indicators for each channel.

At the extreme right of the operator's panel is a stereo headphone jack socket with a stereo level pot and at the extreme left there are illuminated displays showing the selection of NAB or IEC EQ and the selection of the reference level for OVU. This may be switch selected in the audio electronics to be 185, 250 or 320nWb/m.

Finally in this section of the panel there are test 74 ►

#### November 1981

E15B \* EMT Gold Foil Echo Unit. Two years old but perfect condition. £3200 E16 \* Large Ecoplate, on special offfer to free stock space, £2000

S15B \* pair Bose 800 PA S15B \* pair Bose 800 PA speakers. High Power from small cabinets. Good Condition, £275 S16B \* pair Wharfedale E90 studio monitors, 200W RMS power handling. Original price £575, nine months old, so £375

MO3 \* SYNCON, 28 by 28 with full jackbay and producer desk, £7900.00 M10 + 16 x 4 x 2, slightly secondhand, road case version of this rockproof quality mixer, £664

NO7 \* TEAC DX8, used dBx professional system, wor with any recorder, £600 works

PO3B \* Cadey one inch eight with remote and varispeed. Also 12 channel desk with 86 way patchbay in console. 86 way patchbay in console. f1600 or will split P048 \* TEAC 3340 plus sound on sound unit and 4 by 2 passive mixer. A few years old, but in good condition, f500

01.440922

ЮТ

...

-1.

T27 \* TEAC Industrial 3340, wood case, new record head, clean and portable, £495

T31 \* Portastudio musicians upgrading, so always available, little used, from £420 T33B \* REVOX A77 quarter track, eight years old and needs servicing. Excellent for an engineer on a budget, £225 T34B \* TEAC 3440 plus RX9 noise reduction. Pristine condition so £800 T35B \* REVOX A700 converted to IBA line standard by Alice, in excellent mint condition, £575 T36 \* TEAC 80-8, great heads and condition, £1650 T37 \* Soundcraft 16 track, and compact, £6000 T38 \* Stellavox SP7 headblock. headblock, stereo for SP7, new and unused, £100

PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE VAT OR DELIVERY, UNLESS SUFFIXED 'B',

Contact us for more details or call round to inspect for yourself

UP TO DATE LIST ON FULL. REQUEST

Let us know if you have any product to sell or trade.
MIXING POWER FROMTOTAL AUDIO CONCEPTS TAC 1682	<ul> <li>* 16 mic/line inputs * 8 track routing/monitoring</li> <li>* separate stereo buss with mixdown subgrouping</li> <li>* 4 band eq with two swept mid controls * 4 aux</li> <li>* 4 band eq with two swept mid controls * 8 aux</li> <li>* 4 band eq with two swept mid controls * 8 aux</li> <li>* 4 band eq with two swept mid controls * 8 aux</li> <li>* 4 band eq with two swept mid controls * 4 aux</li> <li>* 4 band eq with two swept mid controls * 4 aux</li> <li>* 4 band eq with two swept mid controls * 4 aux</li> <li>* 4 band eq with two swept mid controls * 4 aux</li> <li>* 4 band eq with two swept mid controls * 4 aux</li> <li>* 4 band eq with two swept mid controls * 4 aux</li> <li>* 4 band eq with two swept mid controls * 4 aux</li> <li>* 4 band eq with two swept mid controls * 4 aux</li> <li>* 4 band eq with two swept mid controls * 4 aux</li> <li>* 4 band eq with two swept mid controls * 4 aux</li> <li>* 4 band eq with two swept mid controls * 4 aux</li> <li>* 4 band eq with two swept mid controls * 4 aux</li> <li>* 4 band eq with two swept mid controls * 4 aux</li> </ul>	TAC 168/FB * 16 mic/line inputs * 4 band eq with two swept mids * 8 separate sends from each input * comprehensive 4-band eq on each output * P & G faders * full communication facilities * 9 LED meters with VU/PPM ballistics * inserts on all inputs and outputs * extendable to 32 0.000

# UK SALES: SCENIC SOUNDS EQUIPMENT 97-99 DEAN ST, LONDON WIV 5RA (01) 734 2812

on all inputs and outputs **\*** extendable to 32 channel **\*** complementary to the TAC 1682

Australia: Iain Everingian (02) 371 9009 France: Cyborg (1) 845 9448 Germany: B F E (06131) 46811 Italy: Audio International (02) 714261 Continental Far East (03) 583 8451 ISA Fvervt

TOTAL AUDIO CONCEPTS LTD, SALFORD M3 5HW ENGLAND **SLINGTON MILL, JAMES ST,** 061) 834 6747 TELEX 668127





## review

oscillator facilities together with an external oscillator jack socket. A rotary switch selects the input to be line, the external or the internal oscillator, the latter providing 100Hz, 1kHz or 10kHz sinewave signals plus 1kHz or 10kHz squarewaves.

Proceeding to the electronics frame all the boards are manufactured to an extremely high standard with impeccable component layouts, full component identifications and socketed integrated circuits.

No adjustments exist on the transport control board with the central processor unit (CPU) board having a test pushbutton recessed behind the front panel and a twin-colour red/green LED indicator showing test/run which is used for setting reel motor torques in conjunction with two gain controls on the reel motor control board.

The capstan control board which includes a mass of ICs has six multiturn pots for setting gain and damping at the three tape speeds with four further on-board adjustments and a red/green front panel LED showing capstan lock. Experience due to a faulty IC shows that this LED should be located on the tape transport in an obvious position as it is possible for the transport to run at an incorrect speed with no obvious indication to the operator.

Coming now to the audio section the audio control board provides a switch selection of two different bias settings for the three tape speeds, there being six multiturn bias setting pots screwdriver operated behind the front panel. Three similar pots allow the test oscillator level to be set at 100Hz, 1kHz and 10kHz. A slide switch selects either NAB or IEC EQ at the two lower tape speeds for both record and for replay with the 30in/s EQ being fixed for the AES  $17\frac{1}{2}\mu s$ standard. Finally a 3-position slide switch selects the reference fluxivity for 0VU from 185, 250 or 320nWb/m.

The record and replay electronics for each channel are contained on a single board which has multiturn pots for reproduce gain, sync gain and reproduce standard record level (0VU). Screw-driver operated pots adjust the HF replay EQ at the three tape speeds with a further LF compensation pot being switchable in or out of circuit by means of a slide switch.

On the record side three screwdriver operated controls provide HF record EQ for the three tape speeds with a further three similar pots for phase compensation. The remaining three controls are multiturn pots for setting the record level (0VU), input sensitivity and individual channel bias, the master bias control normally being used to simultaneously adjust all channels.

Mounted on the board itself are the bias traps, four pots and a slide switch for switching the audio output to balanced or unbalanced.

At the very bottom of the console the power supply has eight red LED indicators for the individual power rails and the power on/off switch.

#### **Frequency** response

As supplied the replay frequency response was checked at 30in/s using an MRL calibration tape and found to be within +0.4dB, -0.6dB from 125Hz to 20kHz with the performance at the lower speeds using IEC EQ and BASF calibration tapes being within +1dB, -0.5dB from 31.5Hz to 18kHz at both speeds — a creditable performance.

Changing from IEC to NAB EQ followed the 74 STUDIO SOUND, DECEMBER 1981 correct time constants accurately, the range of the replay equalisers at 15in/s being shown in Fig 1 for the HF equaliser and the switchable LF compensation which had a very wide, but easily controlled, range. It will be noted that the HF equaliser had very little available cut which might be inadequate

as the heads become more polished. The optimised record/replay frequency response for the three speeds is shown in Fig 2 which demonstrates a remarkably flat response at all speeds with minimal LF deficiencies even at 30in/s where the 'wobble' is only 1dB total excursion. In the sync mode the frequency response, as expected, falls off at short wavelengths but is quite adequate as shown in Fig 3.

At 15in/s the range of the record equalisers was reasonable as shown in **Fig 4** for Ampex 406 tape at 3.5dB over bias at 10kHz and should cope with any current tape types, the performance at other tape speeds being similar. It was also found that the bias adjustment had a good range and that it was easy to accurately adjust the bias.

#### Noise

Noise in the replay output was measured without tape running, in normal replay mode and also with 76

FIG.1 MTR-10 15 IN/S PLAY EQUALISERS TTH HF EQUALISER **LE COMPENSATION** 50 100 200 500 5k 101 FREQUENCY IN Hz FIG.2 MTR-10 RECORD/REPLAY FREQUENCY RESPONSE AT -20dB REF 320nWb/m 30 in/s 15 in/s 30 in/s 2 d 8 1/in/s 20 50 100 200 500 5k 10 k 201 FREQUENCY IN Hz FIG.3 MTR-10 SYNC MODE FREQUENCY RESPONSE 30 in/s 15 in/s 7 % in/s 2 d B 30 in/s 201 50 100 200 500 101 FREQUENCY IN Hz





0080

#### **QUALITY AS STANDARD**

**AKG C414 series** microphones are the ultimate in condenser microphone design, for use in the widest range of recording & broadcast studio applications, where optimum efficiency and performance are the primary requirements.

KG

C414EB (Illustrated) Four polar patterns selectable, extreme sensitivity, wide frequency range and smooth response, virtually distortion free. For phantom powering from 9–52V. Probably specified more often than any other studio condenser worldwide.

C414EB P48 Developed from the 414EB with improved electronics to give a greater dynamic range. For use only with 48V phantom powering.

C414EI Based on the specification of the 414EB but features remote control

AKG Acoustics Ltd 191 The Vale, London W3 7QS Tel: 01-749 2042 TX: 28938 akgmic g

Please send me more information about

www.americanradiohistory.com

12.81

SS.

## review.

Ampex 406 tape which had been recorded on the machine with bias and no audio signal. Little difference was noted between the two channels and Table 1 shows the excellent margin between machine noise and tape noise.

In the sync mode the machine noise was virtually the same as in the replay mode, but as to be expected, the tape noise was slightly lower in view of the reduced bandwidth.

No tones such as hum or crosstalk from the digital electronics were noted at significant levels in the audio output and in spite of the absence of any humscreen over the heads hum pickup was not a problem.

#### Distortion

Using Ampex 406 tape at 3.5dB over bias at 10kHz at 15in/s and pro-rata at other speeds, the third harmonic distortion was measured at a fluxivity of 320nWb/m and also the 3% third harmonic distortion point determined as shown in Table 2 using AES and IEC equalisation.

The above performance is entirely satisfactory for the tape type and it was found that even harmonic products were at an extremely low level, indicating a very clean bias waveform.

Checking the function of the phase correction recording squarewaves showed it to be a useful function offering a considerable improvement with little effect upon frequency response and the results of recording and reproducing a 1kHz squarewave at 15in/s are shown in Fig 5.

#### Inputs and outputs

The impedance at the balanced audio inputs was found to be constant with any gain settings at  $26k\Omega$  with a maximum input level in excess of + 22dBm and a CMRR ratio of 65dB below 5kHz falling to 55dB at 20kHz. The input sensitivity to record 320nWb/m on Ampex 406 tape could be varied from -9dBm to +11dBm — a sensible range

The balanced audio outputs were found to have a very low output impedance of about  $0.5\Omega$  with a very high maximum output capability of + 29.3dBm loaded into  $600\Omega$ . The output level when replaying a fluxivity of 320nWb/m could be varied from +11dBm to 0V.

At the headphone jack the maximum output at the onset of clipping was 13.7V with the source impedance being  $150\Omega$ .

#### Metering

Both VU meters were found to have the ASA C16-5 standard ballistics together with a genuine VU rectifier characteristic. In the high reference fluxivity setting 0VU corresponded correctly to 320nWb/m as received with the fluxivity switch operating correctly for 250nWb/m. However the increment between medium and low was too small by 0.5dB.

Testing the peak level LED indicators showed these to become illuminated 10dB above 0VU - a sensible setting - with the response time of the indication being less than 100µs.

#### Wow, flutter and speed

Measurement of the wow and flutter to the IEC quasi-peak weighted standard gave excellent results as shown in Table 3 for the beginning, middle and end of an NAB reel of tape.

Checking the speed accuracy for the three 78



#### TABLE 1 CONDITION

FIG.6

MTR-10

CONDITION Band limited 22Hz to 22kHz RMS A-weighted RMS CCIR-weighted RMS ref 1kHz CCIR-weighted quasi-peak ref 1kHz CCIR/ARM ref 2kHz	REFERENC 30in/s AES 66.0dB 80.0dBA 73.0dB 69.0dB 80.0db	CE LEVEL (320nWb/m) T( 15in/s NAB 67.5dB 78.5dBA 72.0dB 67.5dB 77.5dB	O NOISE 7½ in/s NAB 67.0dB 78.0dBA 71.5dB 67.5dB 78.0dB
Band limited 22Hz to 22kHz RMS A-weighted RMS CCIR-weighted RMS ref 1kHz CCIR-weighted quasi-peak ref 1kHz CCIR/ARM ref 2kHz		15in/s IEC 67.5dB 78.5dBA 72.0dB 67.5dB 78.0dB	7 ½ in/s IEC 67.0dB 78.0dBA 71.5dB 67.5dB 78.0dB
NOISE WITH A Band limited 22Hz to 22kHz RMS A-weighted RMS CCIR-weighted RMS ref 1kHz CCIR-weighted quasi-peak ref 1kHz CCIR/ARM ref 1kHz	MPEX 406 TAPE WI <sup>*</sup> 30in/s AES 58.5dB 64.0dBA 55.5dB 51.5dB 51.5dB 62.5dB	TH AES AND IEC EQ 15in/s IEC 56.5dB 63.0dBA 54.0dB 49.5dB 60.5dB	7 1/2 in/s IEC 54.5dB 58.5dBA 50.0dB 45.0dB 56.0dB



TABLE 2
---------

TADLE 2					
	n at 320nWb/m	30in/s 0.3%	15in/s 0.5%	7½ in/s 0.56%	
	harmonic 0nWb/m	+ <mark>8.5</mark> d	B + 8.0dE	3 + 9.5dB	
TABLE 3					
SPEED 30in/s	BEGINNING 0.033%	MIDDLE 0.025%	END 0.030%	SPEC.	
15in/s 7½in/s	0.045%	0.045%	0.030%	0.06%	





## Our tester found the Electrovoice RE50 mere child's play! (AND IT STILL WORKS!)

For the complete E.V. range

### **Studio Equipment Services Ltd.**

The Shop, 100 Hamilton Road, London NW11 9DY. Telephone: 01-458 9133 Telex: 87515 WISCO G

## reviewr

speeds showed any errors to be less than 0.002% with the drift from one end of an NAB reel of tape to the other being only 0.005%. The available variable speed was found to be 123.3% to 75.4% with the accuracy of the display being within its resolution and the variable speed having little effect upon wow and flutter.

Fig 6 a spectrum analysis of a recorded and reproduced 10kHz tone at 15in/s shows the flutter spectrum to be free from excessive frequency modulation, the results being good for an analogue machine.

#### **Other matters**

Erasure of a 1kHz tone at 15in/s using Ampex 406 tape showed a good performance with in excess of 90dB erasure.

As shown in Fig 7 the phase jitter at 10kHz between the tracks was minimal at  $\pm 2^{\circ}$  with the



mechanical azimuth adjustment being easy to set very accurately and stable.

Fig 8 shows the record/replay crosstalk between the tracks with particularly good LF performance, the sync crosstalk when recording one track and replaying the other in the sync mode being shown in Fig 9.

The headroom capability of the replay and record chains was found to be more than adequate with the record amp being capable of driving + 28dB above 320nWb/m with Ampex 406 tape.

The test oscillator was found to be fine for level checking, but to have rather high odd harmonic distortion, being 2% at 100Hz and 1kHz falling to 1% at 10kHz. The frequency was very accurate within 0.01% and the rise time of the squarewave output 5µs with little droop.

#### Summary

The Otari MTR-10 has an exceptionally high standard of construction in the electronics department with sensible controls which allow accurate and quick alignment.

Mechanically the machine does not match the big European manufacturers' standard, but what can one expect at the price? Even then the mechanical performance was very good and the machine handled tape kindly.

Great care has clearly been taken in the overall functional layout of the machine which has many unusual features for a machine at this price. Overall I thoroughly recommend this machine for its performance which could justify a considerably higher price. **Hugh Ford** 





Signal processing is essential to provide the greatest flexibility in any audio system. Accessitis a constantly growing range of studio quality products designed to be both helpful and creative in pro-audio applications.



Compressor £31.97 vari-0000 able attack and release times give scope for a wide range of effects. Input from 40dBm at 33kohms. Output from 0dBm at 600ohms. Noise less than 60dBm. Attack from 0.5mS to 5mS. Release from 0.1S to 2S. Ratio approx 6:1

Equaliser £31.97 uses the 0000 latest parametric design over two bands, enabling the boost and cut

circuits to be tuned to any spot frequency. Input 0dBm at 10kohms. Output 0dBm into 600ohms. T.H.D. less than 0.1%. Bass + or -16dBm at 50/300Hz. Treble + or -16dB at 3/14kHz. Noise less than - 80dBm

Reverberation £33.12 a custom made spring unit and vari-

0000 able tone control circuitry ensure a natural sound. Input from - 30dBm at 33kohms. Output from 0dBm into 600ohms. Decay 3.5 seconds. Noise less than - 58dBm. Mix Continuously variable, E.O. Bass/treble balance.

Booster £33.12 unique switching systems give the option of use as four separate line drivers ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ or as a distribution amplifier, with balanced or unbalanced outputs. Input OdBm or - 10dBm odBm unbalanced, + 6dBm balanced to drive down to 6000hms. **T.H.D**. less than 0.1%. **Noise** less than - 80dBm.

#### Compander £34.27 up to ۲ 30dB of noise reduction for both stereo and multitrack recording stereo and multitrack recording is possible – simultaneous operation. Input/Output from – 10dBm to + 4dBm. Dynamic Range up to 100dB. Ratio 2:1.

Power Supply £28.52 the

rower supply 220°32 the optional mains supply is housed in a standard ACCESSIT case and has independent outputs for up to four processors. Input 240 Volts 50/60Hz. Output 24V DC 200mÅ. Ground Negative reference. Ripple less than 200uV. Regulator Power I.C. type. Size 142 x 132 x 43mm.

RacKit £19.55 Three Accessit processors may be mounted to a standard 19" rack to create dedicated units.

All prices shown are inclusive of post, packing and VAT. Order directly using your Visa or Access Card

Write or call for the Accessit Data folder which includes spec. cards, application notes, review reprints and details of the 21 day trial offer.

Accessit 8 East Barnet Road, New Barnet, Herts. Tel: 01-440 9221.

# Spectra Sound graphic equalizers, he performance standard.

Simply stated, Spectra Sound graphic equalizers are the finest available to the audio professional. The Model 1000B octave, and the Model 1500 one-third octave lead the industry in graphic equalizer performance, reliability, and versitility. The unmeasurable distortion and extremely,

low noise represent a significant improvement in graphic equalizer performance not previously available.

For audio equalization applications in recording, broadcast, sound reinforcement, rely on the industry leader, the Spectra Sound graphic equalizers.

> (801) 392-7531 Spectra Sound is a wholly

owned subsidiary of Spectra Sonics.



**Output Impedance** 

\*Specification unweighted, 20 Hz to 20kHz.

www.americanradiohistory.com

# ELECTRO-VOICE RE 20. THE MICROPHONE MOST HIGHLY PRAISED The studio-microphone RE 20 is a cardioid IN RECORDING **STUDIOS**

microphone of the variable-D-series, i. e. incorporating the patented system that avoids proximity effect and reproduces the true sound. It was especially developed for broadcasting, recording studios and sound reinforcement applications and therefore features an essentially flat frequency response, a very wide frequency range, an exellent transient response and numerous further sophisticated qualities appreciated in recording studios. It is, therefore, not surprising that more and more recording studios so highly praise the various Electro-Voice microphones. Why not ask for further particulars from Gulton Europe Ltd., Electro-Voice Division, Maple Works, Old Shoreham Road, HOVE BN3 7EY.

Electro:Voice® a guitan company

Telephone: Brighton (0273) 23329 Telex: 87680 Gulton G

Cuemaster THE RELIABLE CARTRIDGE MACHINE



## Granet

Communications Ltd.

39 Beechcroft Manor, Oatlands Drive, Weybridge, Surrey KTI3 9NZ Weybridge (0932) 47785

## S AUDIO JACKFIELC **ELDS VIDEO JACKF** S AUDIO JACKFIELC DEO JACKFIELDS VI S AUDIO JACKFIELC **ELDS VIDEO JACKF**

But that's not all: we design and manufacture broadcast equipment including cable reels, power distribution units and equipment racking.



Smitham Bridge, Hungerford, Berkshire, RG17 0QU. Telephone: (048 86) 3511 Telex: 848760 Brabry.



FROM THE LIGHT MONO-STEREO (SYNC) RECORDER SP8, THE PERFECT MIXER AMI 48, TO THE PORTABLE MULTI-STANDARD STUDIO TAPE RECORDER-TD88-, all are distinguished by: MOBILITY – MUSICALITY BATTERY OPERATION MODULARITY-VERSATILITY

## SOUND TRUTH: EVERYWHERE.. ANYTIME





# **Classified Advertisements**

Advertisements for this section must be pre-paid. The rate is **35p** per word, minimum **£8.75**. Box Nos. **£1.50** extra. Semi-display rates on application. Copy and remittance for advertisements in **FEBRUARY** issue must reach these offices by **4th DECEMBER** addressed to: The Advertisement Manager, **Studio Sound**, Link House, Dingwall Avenue, Croydon CR9 2TA.

Note: Advertisement copy must be clearly printed in block capitals or typewritten.

Replies to Box Nos. should be addressed to the Advertisement Manager, Studio Sound, Link House, Dingwall Avenue, Croydon CR9 2TA, and the Box No. quoted on the outside of the envelope. The district after Box No. indicates its locality. **SEX DISCRIMINATION ACT 1975**: No job advertisement which indicates or can reasonably be understood as indicating an intention to discriminate on grounds of sex (e.g. by inviting applications only from males or only from females) may be accepted, unless (1) the job is for the purpose of a private householder or (2) it is in a business employing less than six persons or (3) it is otherwise excepted from the requirements of the Sex Discrimination Act. A statement must be made at the time the advertisement is placed saying which of the exceptions in the Act is considered to apply.

The attention of advertisers is drawn to "The SPEECH RECORDING Business Advertisements (Disclosure) Order (VOICE-OVERS; LANGUAGES; AUDIO-VISUALS) 1977", which requires that, from 1st January 1978, all advertisements by persons who seek to sell HIGH-SPEED CASSETTE COPYING goods in the course of business must make that fact clear. From the above date, consumers OPEN-REEL COPYING therefore should know whether an advertisement SPR (ANY SPEED - ALSO TO BROADCAST SPEC) relates to a sale by a trader or a private seller. HIGH QUALITY BLANK CASSETTES (C1-C120) LABEL & CARD PRINTING SERVICES SPEECH PLUS RECORDINGS LTD UNIT 32, NO 19, PAGES WALK, LONDON, SEI 4SB. 01-231 0961 CASSETTE duplicating from 38p.1-1/Hi-speed. 'SSP were very good quality, the best value for money', Sound International, July 1981. Comprehensive P/L. 46 West End, Launton, Oxon. 08692 2831. A QUALITY pressing and duplication service provided to studios, etc. Complete with cutting, See the professionals for .... processing, labels, sleeves, art work, inlays, etc. Minimum order for LPs-250, singles-500, Get on the right track UHER, REVOX, cassettes-250. For further details: SRT Record and Tapes Ltd., 01-446 3218. **TANDBERG** and х Cassette and open reel FERROGRAPH copying. Custom wound TURNKEY Record and Tape Plants. Complete blank cassettes supplied. service from Record Manufacturing Services Ltd., 13 Elm Road, Faringdon, Oxon, 0367 The best prices and service: Studio available for voice 20262. Telex 858623. overs. Dolby A & B. Design PHOTO ACOUSTICS LTD artwork and print services. 58 High Street, Newport Pagnell, Bucks. PRESSINGS of classical quality (colour also), 255A St Albans Road. (entrance in Judge Street), Watford. Tel. 0923 32006 promptly manufactured from your master tapes. Sound Communication Sleeve printing, mailing service. Studio or mobile Tel. 0908 610625 units for master recording. Specify requirements to Mike Bull, Sound News Studios, 18 Blenheim Vellington Road, Dewsbury, West Yorkshire WF Telephone 0924 451717 Road, London W4 1ES. Tel. 01-995 1661. ACOUSTIC Measurement Service, this includes the hire of Ivie 30A/17A analysis system and operator. For details of this and other services phone Steeland Systems, 01-380 m1125. A A NEW CONCEPT IN SOUND RECORDING. C MOBILE SOUND MAINTENANCE The professional studio that comes to you! From FOR BLANK CASSETTES CASSETTE DUPLICATING front room to concert hall. Free catalogue. MEDWAY MOBILE STUDIO. Phone Medway EMPTY SPOOLS WHITE TAPE BOXES LEADER TAPE & TAPE IN ALL LENGTHS 8T CARTRIDGE BODIES SPLICING TAPE (0634) 726364 Performance modification rebuilds M Emergency 24 hour fault finding • #" NAB REFILLING SER. RAZOR BLADES New and second-hand equipment RING 01-399 2476/7 Gemini Sound PRECISION REAL-TIME CASSETTE-DUPLICATION SERVICE evaluation reports Servicing • MEDIATAPE LIMITED System checks • Superb quality cassette copies from your 15/7% ips masters. Dolby A & B. Unique purpose-built real-time copying plant with phase-corrected record amplifiers giving unrivalled HF transient performance. Expert personal attention. Ring David Wright now on (025 672) 2605 for further datalie our with right now on (025 672) 2605 for further 29A TOLWORTH PARK ROAD, SURBITON, SURREY AMPEX MAGNETIC TAPE STOCKISTS Contact us for bookings now WHY NOT PHONE US NOW FOR A QUOTE Telephone: 01-948 1331 (24 hours) CAN YOU AFFORD NOT TO 13A Jocelyn Road, Richmond, Surrey Church Path, Hook, Basingstoke, Hants RG27 9LZ.

SERVICES	MAIN 3M WOLLENSAK DEALERS	<b>REVOX SERVICE</b> A77, B77 and A700 Tape Recorders. Line up and rebiasing.
	Meticulous alignment of all machines before sale. Excellent servicing facilities. SCS Cassettes C2-C100 on orders of 100 and over. Stockists for 3M Audio and Video cassettes. Fast-copying service. Prompt personal attention	Replacement heads and brakes. Full trouble shooting, repair and test facilities. Other makes considered. MOBITRACK SOUND PROCESSES LTD. 4 Latham Road, Twickenham. TW1 1BN. Middlesex 01-891-2815 (24 hours answering)
TANNOY SERVICE	SOUND CASSETTE SERVICES LTD. P.O. Box 2, Chard, Somerset TA20 1LR. Tel: 04606 5393	1 INCH RECORDING TAPE
We have an extensive stock of Tannoy spares and exchange units and offer a prompt, effi- cient service including delivery and collection. We perform B & K analysis on all units to factory	LOOKS COUNT TOO!	Ex-masters now deleted from record catalogue. Bulk erased. Ampex 406, Scotch 206, BASF SPR50 LH. £8.00 + VAT. ACTION SOUND 01-428 3714
set specifications. For all repairs, contact the factory accredited service agents: Elliott Bros. Ltd.	Now you've made your equipment sound the best, make it look the best.	
ELLIOTT BROS. (Audio Systems) Ltd. 9 Warren Street, London W1. Tel. 380-0511	We carry out work for some of the largest and some of the smallest studio equipment specialists. Give us a ring, we'll make it look good.	FOR SALE - TRADE
SINGLE-EDGE BLADES	C. R. & M. E. PERRY & CO. (EST 1929)	ATTENTION ALL REVOX B77 OWNERS Our new range of B77 control units are now available at very
E5.00 (inc. VAT) per box of 100. Cheque with order please. Agents wanted in most areas. Very Special Prices are available for Wholesalers.	CABINET MAKERS & WOOD TRIM SPECIALISTS TO THE MUSIC & RECORDING INDUSTRY 65 Camden Mews, London, NW1 Tel. 01-485 2723	special prices.         PP1 - Remote varispeed       £39,50         PP1/10 - Graduated, 10 turn, varispeed       £51.29         PP2 - Remote logic control       £39,50         PP3 - Desk console with PP1 + PP2       £69,50         PP3/10 - Desk console with PP1/10 + PP2       £79,90         ALL PRICES INCLUDE P&P AND VAT, FOR DETAILS       OF THESE AND OTHER PRODUCTS SEND LARGE SAE.
	100 C-60 cassettes beautifully copied in stereo Just £59.50 (plus VAT) We can copy from 100 to 5.000 high quality cassettes on	PLAN PRODUCTS PLAN AUDIO, 27B BELL STREET, REIGATE. SURREY REIGATE 22249. MAIL ORDER ONLY PLEASE.
ODD-JOB BLADES LTD 62 Kenilworth Road, Edgware, Middlesex HAB BXD Phone: 01-958 5476	our high speed loop-bin system, load them precisely into top- class shells. Price includes library case and all production work from your ¼ in edited master. Any length C-5 to C- 90.NOW ALSO cassettes in GOLD effect finish! Ring for price check. STUDIO REPUBLIC 47 High Street. Pinner 01-868 5555	HAFLER amplifiers available at up to 20% discount, kit and assembled. For further details write to London Sound Services, 70 River Way, Loughton, Essex.
YOU WOULDN'T BELIEVE WHAT WE CAN GET ON TAPE We do work for some of the biggest Companies as well as the smallest. Give us a ccll, you'll find we're very helpful. What- ever your problem. CASSETTE DUPLICATING SPECIALISTS To or from cass, 4", 16" or 1".	CASSETTE COPYING IN THE MIDLANDS Specialists in short run productions. Prices from 1p per minute inc. cassette and library case. Label and inlay card	QUANTITY Scotch 256, BASF-SPR50 2in. audio tape, ex-studio. Once recorded on, £25. 4/4 in. BASF-SPR50, ex-safety masters, £4.50 plus V.A.T. New Ampex guaranteed lowest prices. Action Sound, 01-428 3714.
OUR BIGGEST ASSET IS WE CARE BLANKS, large and small runs, at excellent prices. 20-20 SOUND FACILITIES LTD. 13 Bethnal Green Road, London E1 6LH Tel. 01-739 5550 or 01-739 5558	minute, inc. cassette and indray case. Laber and indray card printing, plus services and supplies for film, disc and AV productions. Write or phone for rate card to: AUDICORD RECORDS 59 Mayfield Way, Barwell, Leics LE9 8BL Tel. 0455-47298	GATES turntables with Grays arms, £125 each. SIS S130 Nab cart machine £65. SIS SR131 Nab playback/record machine £95. 2in. Scotch 206 tape only £15 per reel. Telecomms Music Super- store. (0705) 660036.
<b>MAGNETIC TAPE HEADS</b> Manufactured to order for ¼", ½", 1" and 2". Please specify machine type. We also offer a relapping service.	HIGH SPEED CASSETTE COPYING AND VIDEO TRANSFERS MERCURY STUDIOSOUND	<b>CASSETTE LOADING</b> machines, Electrosounds £400 each; new Asona exact length self contained £750; Supersopes £1,200-£1,500; fully automatic TTL's £2,200. Details from John Smailes, Selecta Sound, 04024-53424.
BRANCH & APPLEBY LTD. Stonefield Way, Ruislip, Middx. HA4 0YL Tel. 01-864 1577	86 Wardour Street, London W.1. 01-734 0263	CASSETTE SALE bulk blanks: Pyral C55 15p; C42/C38 15p; assorted lengths Agfa/BASF/ Ampex, etc. 10p; reclaims (need splice) 5p. Selecta Sound FREEPOST Romford RM2 1BR. Tel. 04024-53424 (from London 49-53424). M

REW Nice People to	do Busines	s with			CAS					abel and ir			<b>HIGH</b> Quality Blank and Pre-recorded cassettes. Specialised length blank cassettes C3 to C96
Quantity	C1-10		C21-30	C31-40	C41-50	C51-60	C61-70	C71-80	C81-90	C91-100C	101-110C	111-120	loaded with Agfa or Basf standard or super
10-49 50-99 100-149 150-249 250-499 500-999	66p 63p 62p 58p 56p 54p	68p 65p 64p 60p 58p 55p	70p 67p 66p 62p 60p 56p	74p 70p 67p 63p 61p 57p	78p 73p 69p 65p 62p 58p	82p 76p 71p 67p 63p 59p	87p 83p 78p 75p 71p 66p	95p 91p 87p 84p 79p 74p	102p 99p 94p 89p 85p 82p	112p 109p 104p 99p 95p 92p	122p 119p 114p 109p 105p 102p	132p 129p 124p 119p 115p 112p	tapes. High speed professional cassette duplication-small or large runs. Telephone LEEHOLME AUDIO: 01-556 4748. A
1,000 + 10,000 +	48p 47p	50p 49p		53p 52p ofessiona		_				89p 88p Tel. 0205	99p 98p	109p 108p	3M Wollensak Cassette Copies, also endless loop cassettes, single edged razor blades. Sound Marketing & Services. Tel. Norwich (0603) 45338.

RECORDING SUPPLIES, Green Acres, Northlands, Sibsey, Boston, Lincs. Tel. 0205 75595

84

#### FOR SALE - TRADE

#### FOR SALE BY TENDER

On instructions from the Liquidator re: Kirkham Recording Studios Ltd., in Creditors Voluntary Liquidation.

#### RECORDING, AND RECORD CUTTING AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT

including: Neumann AMI 31 Disc Cutting Lathe, Amps and Pre-Amps, Equalisers, Limiters, Tape recorders, Mixers, Decks, Microphones, Hammond Organs, etc.

Viewing arrangements 7-11th December Closing Date 16th December

for details of location and Tender Forms contact the Liquidators Agents

> NOEL D. ABEL 32 Norwich Road, Watton, Norfolk. Tel. (0953) 881204. Telex 975326

D.I. Box, passive, 20dB insertion, ground lift. Suit guitar, keyboards, etc. Ideal for Stage or Studio use. Only £19.50. Sound Advice (SS), 396 Godstone Road, Whyteleafe, Surrey. Tel: (08832) 5177. X

PRE-PACKED screws, nuts, washers, solder tags, studding. Send for price list. A1 Sales (L), P.O. Box 402, London SW6 6LU.

TASCAM Studio under £1,000. Comprises 4 channel, 2 channel, mixer and DBX !! Erricks Bradford 309266 (Julian).

#### FOR SALE-PRIVATE

STUDIO EQUIPMENT SALE, including Soundcraft 1624 desk, 3M M79 16-track machine, various effects. Package or split. Full i-list telephone 0635-253383. M

REVOX A700 1/2-track, very good condition, little used, £875. Tel. London, 01-286 8909.

TEAC DX-8 DBX noise reduction unit. Excellent condition. Useable with machines up to 8-track 80-8 interface. £450 ono. Tel. 0908-644352.

JBL 4313 monitors £590, Quad 405 £150, Ashley Stereo comp/limiter £260, MXR  $2 \times 15$  £225, MXR flan/dblr £365. Selection of AKG mikes and other items. All new boxed. Evenings Reigate 42597. M

AMPEX 440 stereo. New heads, first class condition, £700. Dolby M24 £6,000. Tel. 01-671 3731.

#### FOR HIRE

FOR HIRE Teac Portastudio, keyboards, guitars, backline amplification, Roland echo/effects units, complete P.A. systems, disco and lighting equipment, all at low, low prices. Telecomms Music Superstore. Tel. (0705) 660036.

		÷	
			2
	<b>Tape Recorders</b>	week	3days
•	Revox Stereo Otari MX5050B TEAC A3440 4 TR ITAM 806 8TR TEAC 80-8 OTARI MX5050-8 ITAM 1610 16 TR OTARI MTR 90 2in. 16 or 24 TR, autolocator PER DAY: £150 <b>MixerS</b> TEAC 2A Alice 828 Studiomaster 16-4 ITAM 16-4-8	\$40 \$60 \$100 \$130 \$150 \$200 \$600 \$25 \$50 \$80 \$100	£25 £40 £40 £70 £80 £100 £140 n/a £15 £35 £50 £60
	Cassette Duplicat	£200	£120
	OTARI DP4050 C2 OTARI DP4050 OCF	£200 £400	£120 £250
	Various TEAC Portastudio Orban Reverb Quad 405 amp DBX 155 4 ch Tascam DX-8 dbx MXR Harmonižer MXR Flanger / Doubler	£75 £40 £20 £30 £60 £70 £40	£45 £25 £15 £20 £40 £45 £30
	Subject to our terms of		D. VAT.
	ITĂ, 1-7 Harewood Ävenue, M London NW1 6LE. Tel: 01-72 Telex: 21879.	larylebone	Road,

FOR HIRE



#### FOR HIRE AT BUDGET RATES

LEXICON 224 Reverb **Bel Flangers** EVENTIDE HARMONIZERS Roland Tape Echos LEXICON Primetime DBX 20/20. Phone Andy or Louise 01-708 0483 or write for further details:

10 Steedman Street, London SE17 3AF

#### STUDIO FACILITIES

DISC Cutting master and demos, pressings, cassettes, mobile recording studio. Free brochure. TAM Studio, 13a Hamilton Way, London N.3. Tel. 01-346 0033.

FANFARE Records. Tape-disc pressings, demo's, masters, any quantity. Studio/mobile Neumann disc cutter. S.A.E. brochure. 1 Broomfield Close, Rydes Hill, Guildford. Tel. 0483 61684.

#### WANTED

WANTED 8-track machines with noise reduction, stereo mastering machine, 1/2-track, 71/2/15ips, 16/8 studio desk, mics, stands, monitors, comp limiter, reverb, patch bay, and miscellaneous effects, etc. For small studio setting up. Cash waiting. Please write giving full details age, condition, model number to: 96-98 Cannock Road, The Scotlands, Wolverhampton. M



HOUSE with studio for sale, £45,000 ono. At present equipped as 4-track. Space for 8-track or 16-track. Phone 01-648 2510 for details. M

#### SITUATIONS WANTED

FINAL year HND electronics student (26) looking for interesting work for when he finishes college April 1982, in or within travelling distance of London. Box no. 869, c/o Studio Sound.

**REDUNDANT** maintenance engineer seeks reemployment. Experience: Ampex, Solid State Logic, Helios, Westlake. Willing to travel, short term considered. Offers: Box no. 870, c/o Studio Sound. M

**GRADUATE** (Physics/Music including Acoustics, E.M. and Studio Techniques), some experience in recording, composition and maintenance, seeks first post. For C.V. write Box 865, c/o Studio Sound.

SITUATIONS VACANT

#### TRIDENT AUDIO DEVELOPMENTS LTD. HAVE THE FOLLOWING VACANCIES

Installation Engineer Test Engineers

The above are required to join our successful team in the production of professional sound recording and mixing equipment.

Phone Alan Browning, Chertsey 60241 Trident Studios, Shepperton, Middlesex

# **DTARD SALES MANAGER**

A self motivating person is required to take charge of the U.K. marketing of the excellent range of Otari products stereo and multitrack recorders and duplication equipment. We are looking for someone with a proven selling record within the industry and a high degree of technical knowledge is probably not as important as marketing flair. A substantial remuneration package, which will be partly incentive-based will be offered to the right person. It is envisaged that this post will involve a fair amount of travelling, so a company car or generous car allowance will be provided. All applications will be treated in confidence. Send CV.

1-7 Harewood Avenue, Marylebone Road, London NW1. Tel. 01-724 2497. Telex: 21879





Wednesday 23 Thursday 24 Friday 25 JUNE 1982

EXHIBITION OF PROFESSIONAL RECORDING EQUIPMENT

Apply now for Exhibition Space

23 Chestnut Avenue, Chorleywood, Herts, England WD3 4HA Phone 09237 72907

# Are you legal, decent, honest and truthful?



86

## **Index to volume 23**

#### ADDRESS CHANGES

Allen and Heath – factory relocation       30/         ASCE       2611         C-Tape Developments       28/1         Elliott Bros       22/         Gemini Sound       32/         Harman (Audio)UK       22/         Hayden Labs       32/         Lindsay Electronics       32/         Marantz AudioUK       40/1         MB       28/1         Otari – USA       22/         Pro-Bel       18/         Rabit       22/         Richard Swettenham Associates       22/         Scopex Instruments       30/         Syco Systems       36/         Tandberg       32/         Ate C-Telefunken – Telcom UK agency       30/         Syco Systems       36/         Tandberg       32/         Ake – Aphex agency       22/         Allen and Heath – UK service agent       30/         Ampex agency       22/         Audio & Design Recording – Peruvian agent       40/1         Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent       40/1         FWO Bauch – Melkuist agency       30/         Clyde Electronics – overseas agents       30/         Electro-Voice – UK agents       30/	ADDRESS CHANGES	
ASCE26/1C-Tape Developments28/1Cemini Sound32/Harman (Audio) UK22/Gemini Sound32/Harden Labs32/Lindsay Electronics32/Marantz Audio UK40/1Otari – USA22/Pro-Bel18/REW Recording Supplies22/REW Recording Supplies22/Richard Swettenham Associates22/Scopex Instruments30/Syco Systems36/Tandberg32/Tentel40/1Uher UK28/11AGENCIES22/AKG – Aphex agency22/AMS – overseas agents22/Audio & Design Recording – Peruvian agent40/1Audio & Design Recording – Peruvian agent30/Ciyde Electronics – Spanish agent40/1FW Bauch – Melkuist agency30/Ciyde Electronics – overseas agents40/1Ciyde Electronics – Marti agency30/Elector-Ovice – UK agents30/Everything Audio – Otari agency22/Hardware House – Nady agency30/Future Film Developments – Stellavox agency30/Hardware House – Nady agency30/Hardware House – Nady agency30		40/11
C-Tape Developments28/1Elliott Bros22/Gemini Sound32/Harman (Audio)UK22/Hayden Labs32/Lindsay Electronics32/Marantz Audio UK40/1MBI28/1Otari – USA22/Pro-Bel18/Rabit22/RFW Recording Supplies22/Scopex Instruments30/Syco Systems36/Tandberg32/Tentel40/1Uher UK28/1AGENCIES30/AGG-Telefunken – Telcom UK agency30/AKG – Aphex agency22/AMS – overseas agents22/AMS – overseas agents20/Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent40/1Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent40/1Indio Kinetics – Spanish agent40/1Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent30/Fird Electronics – overseas agents30/Syden Labs – Empire agency32/Jagency22/Klark-Teknik – US Rebis agents30/Everything Audio – Otari agency26/FM Acoustics – German agent32/Hardware House – Nady agency30/Hayden Labs – Empire agen		30/6
Ellicitt Bros 22/ Gemini Sound 32/ Harman (Audio)UK 22/ Hayden Labs 32/ Lindsay Electronics 32/ Marantz Audio UK 40/1 MBI 28/11 Otari – USA 22/ Pro-Bel 18/ Rabit 22/ RFW Recording Supplies 22/ Richard Swettenham Associates 22/ Scopex Instruments 30/ Syco Systems 36/ Tandberg 32/ Tentel 40/1 Uher UK 28/11 Uher UK 28/11 AGENCIES AEG-Telefunken – Telcom UK agency 30/ AKG – Aphex agency 22/ AMS – overseas agents 22/ Audio & Design Recording – Peruvian agent 40/1 Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent 40/1 Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent 40/1 Clyde Electronics – overseas agents 30/ Electro-Voice – UK agency 30/ Electro-Voice – UK agency 30/ Hardou Sinetics – Spanish agent 40/1 Clyde Electronics – Marti agency 40/1 Clyde Electronics – Marti agency 30/ Hardou Sics – German agent 30/ Everything Audio – Otari agency 26/ FM Acoustics – German agent 30/ Everything Audio – Otari agency 26/ FM Acoustics – German agent 30/ Everything Audio – Otari agency 26/ FM Acoustics – German agent 30/ Everything Audio – Otari agency 26/ FM Acoustics – German agent 30/ Everything Audio – Otari agency 26/ FM Acoustics – German agent 30/ Everything Audio – Otari agency 26/ FM Acoustics – German agent 30/ Everything Audio – Otari agency 26/ FM Acoustics – German agent 32/ Hardware House – Nady agency 30/ Hayden Labs – Empire agency 26/ HB – Cetec Gauss agency 26/ HB – Cetec Gauss agency 26/ Hartin Audio – AB Systems agency 26/ Martin Audio – AB Systems agency 26/ Martin Audio – AB Systems agency 26/ Martin Audio – AB Systems agency 30/ Martin Audio – AB Systems agency 30/ Marti		
Gemini Sound32/ Harman (Audio) UK32/ Hayden Labs32/ Lindsay Electronics32/ Lindsay Electronics32/	C-Tape Developments	
Harman (Audio)UK22/ Hayden Labs32/Harman (Audio)UK32/Harman (Audio)UK40/1MBI28/1Otari – USA22/1Pro-Bel18/Rabit22/2RFW Recording Supplies22/2RFW Recording Supplies22/2Scopex Instruments30/2Syco Systems36/2Tandberg32/2Tentel40/1Uher UK28/11AGENCIES22/2AKG – Aphex agency22/2AMS – overseas agents22/2AMS – overseas agents22/2AMS – overseas agents22/2Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent40/1Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent40/1Ciyde Electronics – overseas agents30/2Find Lectro-Voice – UK agency32/2Electro-Voice – UK agents30/2Find Developments – Stellavox32/2agency22/2Klark-Teknik – US Rebis agents32/2Hardware House – Nady agency30/2Hardware House – Nady agency30/2		
Hayden Labs32/Lindsay Electronics32/Marantz Audio UK40/1MBI28/1Otari – USA22/Pro-Bel18/Rabit22/REW Recording Supplies22/Scopex Instruments30/Syco Systems36/Tentel40/1Uher UK28/1AGENCIES32/AEG-Telefunken – Telcom UK agency30/AKG – Aphex agency22/Allen and Heath – UK service agent30/Ampex agency22/AMS – overseas agents22/Audio & Design Recording – Peruvian30/agent40/1Clyde Electronics – Marti agency30/Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent40/1Clyde Electronics – Marti agency30/Clyde Electronics – Marti agency30/Electro-Voice – UK agents30/Everything Audio – Otari agency26/FM Acoustics – German agent32/Hardware House – Nady agency30/Hardware House – Nady agency30/Hayden Labs – Empire agency30/Hayden Labs – Empire agency30/Hardware House – Nady agency30/Hardware		
Lindsay Electronics 32/ Marantz Audio UK 40/1 MBI 28/1 Otari – USA 22/ Pro-Bel 18/ Rabit 22/ RFW Recording Supplies 22/ Richard Swettenham Associates 22/ Richard Swettenham Associates 23/ Scopex Instruments 30/ Syco Systems 36/ Tandberg 32/ Tentel 40/1 Uher UK 28/11 AGENCIES AEG-Telefunken – Telcom UK agency 30/ AKG – Aphex agency 22/ Allen and Heath – UK service agent 30/ AKG – Aphex agency 22/ AMS – overseas agents 22/ Audio & Design Recording – Peruvian agent 40/1 FWO Bauch – Melkuist agency 30/ Clyde Electronics – Spanish agent 40/1 Glyde Electronics – Marti agency 30/ Electro-Voice – UK agents 30/ Everything Audio – Otari agency 22/ Hardware House – Nady agency 32/ Future Film Developments – Stellavox agency 22/ Hardware House – Nady agency 30/ Hayden Labs – Empire agency 30/ Hardia Cassette Developments – overseas agents 22/ Intersound – APS agency 22/ Hartware House – Nady agency 30/ Hayden Labs – Empire agency 26/ Hardware House – Nady agency 30/ Hayden Labs – Empire		
Marantz Audio UK40/1MBI28/1Otari – USA22/Pro-Bel18/Rabit22/RrW Recording Supplies22/Richard Swettenham Associates22/Scopex Instruments30/Syco Systems36/Tandberg32/Tentel40/1Uher UK28/11AGENCIES22/AKG – Aphex agency22/AMS – overseas agents22/Audio & Design Recording – Peruvian30/agent40/1Ludio Kinetics – Spanish agent40/1Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent40/1Ciyde Electronics – overseas agents32/Ciyde Electronics – Overseas agents30/Audio Costics – German agent30/FWO Bauch – Melkuist agency32/Electro-Voice – UK agents30/Everything Audio – Otari agency22/Klark-Teknik – US Rebis agents32/Future Film Developments – Stellavox32/agency22/Klark-Teknik – US Rebis agents32/Hadware House – Nady agency30/Hayden Labs – Empire agency30/Hayden Labs – Empire agency30/Hayden Labs – Empire agency26/1Intersound – PAS agency26/1Intersound – PAS agency26/1Intersound – PAS agency26/1Martin Audio – AB Systems agency30/Hayden Labs – Empire agency30/Hadware House – Nady agency30/Hadware Hou		
MBI       28/1         Otari – USA       22/         Pro-Bel       18/         Rabit       22/         Rebreid       18/         Rabit       22/         Richard Swettenham Associates       22/         Scopex Instruments       30/         Syco Systems       36/         Tentel       40/1         Uher UK       28/11         AGENCIES       30/         Allen and Heath – Telcom UK agency       30/         AMG – Aphex agency       22/         AMS – overseas agents       22/         Audio & Design Recording – Peruvian       agent         agent       40/1         Audio & Kinetics – Spanish agent       40/1         Clyde Electronics – Averseas agents       22/         Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent       40/1         Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent       40/1         Clyde Electronics – overseas agents       30/2         Electro-Voice – UK agents       30/2         Everything Audio – Otari agency       22/2         Klark-Teknik – US Rebis agents       32/2         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/2         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/2         Hardwa		
Otari – USA22/Pro-Bel18/Rabit22/Rev Recording Supplies22/Richard Swettenham Associates22/Scopex Instruments30/Syco Systems36/Tandberg32/Tentel40/1Uher UK28/11AGENCIES46G-Telefunken – Telcom UK agencyAKG – Aphex agency22/AMS – overseas agents22/Audio & Design Recording – Peruvianagentagent40/1FWO Bauch – Melkuist agency30/Cilyde Electronics – Narti agency30/Cilyde Electronics – overseas agents40/1Fudio & Design Recording – Peruvian30/agent40/1FWO Bauch – Melkuist agency30/Cilyde Electronics – Narti agency30/Elector-Voice – UK agents30/Everything Audio – Otari agency22/Hardware House – Nady agency30/Hardware House – Stellextonic Services agency26/1Intersound – APAS agency26/1Intersound – APAS agency26/1Intersound – AB Systems agency30/Hardware House – Stellextonic Services agency26/1Intersound – APAS agency26/1Intersound – AB Systems agency30/1Hardware House – Nady		
Pro-Bel18/ Rabit22/ Rev Recording Supplies22/ Rev Recording Supplies22/ Rev Recording Supplies22/ Rev Recording Supplies22/ Rev Recording Supplies22/ Rev Recording Supplies22/ Rev Recording Supplies30/ Rev Recording Supplies30/ Rev Recording SuppliesAddenderYenter40/140/1Uher UK28/1140/1AddenderYenter28/11AGENCIESAEG-Telefunken – Telcom UK agency30/ AKG – Aphex agency22/ Allen and Heath – UK service agent30/ Ampex agencyAulio & Design Recording – Peruvian agent40/140/1Audio & Design Recording – Peruvian agent40/1Audio & Lesign Recording – Peruvian agent38/ Clyde Electronics – Marti agency38/ Clyde Electronics – Marti agencyYentring Audio – Otari agency30/ Reverything Audio – Otari agency32/ Electro-Voice – UK agents30/ Reverything Audio – Otari agencyFuture Film Developments – Stellavox agency30/ Rayden Labs – Empire agency30/ Rayden Labs – Empire agency30/ Rayden Labs – Empire agencyIntersound – PAS agency26/1Intersound – PAS agency26/1Intersound – PAS agency26/1Martin Audio – AB Systems agency26/1Martin Audio – AB Systems agency30/ Red Acoustics – UK agent26/1Martin Audio – AB Systems agency26/1Martin Audio – AB Systems agency26/1Martin Audio – AB Systems agency26/1Martin Audio – AB Systems agency26/1 </td <td></td> <td></td>		
Rabit22/ RFW Recording Supplies22/ RFW Recording Supplies22/ Scopex Instruments22/ Scopex Instruments30/ Syco Systems36/ Syco Systems36/ Syco Systems36/ Standberg32/ Stand		
RFW Recording Supplies22/Richard Swettenham Associates22/Scopex Instruments30/Syco Systems36/Tentel40/1Uher UK28/11AGENCIES30/AEG-Telefunken – Telcom UK agency30/AKG – Aphex agency22/Allen and Heath – UK service agent30/Audio & Design Recording – Peruvian22/Audio & Design Recording – Peruvian30/agent40/1FWO Bauch – Melkuist agency30/Clyde Electronics – Overseas agents40/1FWO Bauch – Melkuist agency30/Clyde Electronics – Overseas agents40/1Clyde Electronics – Marti agency30/Electro-Voice – UK agents30/Everything Audio – Otari agency22/Hardware House – Nady agency30/Future Film Developments – Stellavox30/agency22/Intersound – PAS agency30/Hardware House – Nady agency30/Hardware House – Nady agency30/Hardware House – Stellectronic Services agency26/1Intersound – APA agency26/1Intersound – APA agency26/1Intersound – APA agency26/1Intersound – AS systems agency30/1Red Acoustics – UK agent26/1I		
Richard Swettenham Associates22/ Scopex Instruments30/ 30/Scopex Instruments30/Syco Systems36/Tandberg32/Tentel40/1Uher UK28/1AEG-Telefunken – Telcom UK agency30/AKG – Aphex agency22/Allen and Heath – UK service agent30/Ampex agency22/AMS – overseas agents22/Audio & Design Recording – Peruvian20/agent40/1Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent40/1FWO Bauch – Melkuist agency30/Cilyde Electronics – overseas agents30/Lige Electronics – Marti agency30/Electro-Voice – UK agents30/Everything Audio – Otari agency22/Hardware House – Nady agency30/Hardware		
Scopex Instruments30/Syco Systems36/Yandberg32/Tentel40/1Uher UK28/1AGENCIESAEG-Telefunken – Telcom UK agencyAKG – Aphex agency22/AMS – overseas agents22/AMS – overseas agents22/Audio & Design Recording – Peruvianagent40/1Audio & Design Recording – Peruvianagent40/1Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent40/1Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent40/1Clyde Electronics – Marti agency38/Clyde Electronics – Marti agency32/Electro-Voice – UK agents30/Everything Audio – Otari agency22/Klark-Teknik – US Rebis agents30/Everything Audio – Otari agency26/FM Acoustics – German agent32/Hardware House – Nady agency30/Hayden Labs – Empire agency30/Hayden Labs – Empire agency30/Hayden Labs – Empire agency26/1Intersound – PAS agency26/1Intersound – PAS agency26/1Intersound – AE Electronic Services agency26/1Intersound – AB Systems agency30/Martin Audio – AB Systems agency30/Martin Audio – AB Systems agency30/1Red Acoustics – UK agent26/1Clari – West German office26/1Pentagon – US distribution18/1Rechardon – Costisribution18/1Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison28/1 <td></td> <td>22/3</td>		22/3
Syco Systems36/ TandbergTentel40/1Uher UK28/11AGENCIESAEG-Telefunken – Telcom UK agencyAKEG-Telefunken – Telcom UK agency30/ AKG – Aphex agencyAllen and Heath – UK service agent30/Ampex agency22/ AMS – overseas agentsAudio & Design Recording – Peruvian agent40/1Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent40/1FWO Bauch – Melkuist agency38/Clyde Electronics – Overseas agents40/1Clyde Electronics – Marti agency30/Electro-Voice – UK agents30/Everything Audio – Otari agency22/Harkware House – Nady agency32/Future Film Developments – Stellavox agency22/Index House – Empire agency30/Hardware House – Nady agency30/Hardware House – Nady agency30/Hardware House – Nady agency30/Hardware House – Nady agency26/1Intersound – APS agency26/1Intersound – APS agency26/1Intersound – APS agency26/1Intersound – APS agency26/1Martin Audio – AB Systems agency30/Neve – Philippines agent26/1Martin Audio – AB Systems agency30/1Intersound – AC Signer agency26/1Intersound – AC Signer agency26/1<		30/6
Tandberg32/ Tentel32/ Tentel32/ Tentel32/ Tentel32/ 40/1AGENCIESAEG-Telefunken – Telcom UK agency30/ AKG – Aphex agency22/ Allen and Heath – UK service agent30/ Ampex agency22/ AMS – overseas agents22/ AMS – overseas agents22/ Adult & Design Recording – Peruvian agent40/1Audio & Design Recording – Peruvian agent40/140/1FWO Bauch – Melkuist agency30/ Clyde Electronics – Marti agency30/ Electro-Voice – UK agents30/ Everything Audio – Otari agency20/ Adult & Design Recording – Peruvian agentFuture Film Developments – Stellavox agency22/ Aduare House – Nady agency30/ Everything Audio – Otari agency22/ Acoustics – German agent32/ Everything Audio – Otari agency20/ Hardware House – Nady agency30/ Hardware House – Mady agency30/ Hardware House – Nady agency30/ Hardware House – Nady agency30/ Hardware House – Mady agency30/ Hardware House – Nady agency		36/5
Tentel       40/1         Uher UK       28/11         AGENCIES       AEG-Telefunken – Telcom UK agency       30/         AKG – Aphex agency       22/         Allen and Heath – UK service agent       30/         Ampex agency       22/         AMS – overseas agents       22/         Audio & Design Recording – Peruvian       agent         agent       40/1         Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent       40/1         Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent       40/1         Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent       40/1         Don Larking – Webber agency       38/         Clyde Electronics – overseas agents       40/1         Don Larking – Webber agency       32/         Electro-Voice – UK agents       30/         Everything Audio – Otari agency       26/         FM Acoustics – German agent       32/         Future Film Developments – Stellavox       agency         agency       20/         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/         Hayden Labs – Empire agency       36/         HHB – Cetec Gauss agency       26/1         Intersound – PAS agency       26/1         Intersound – PAS agency       26/1         Intersound – PAS agency </td <td></td> <td>32/1</td>		32/1
Uher UK       28/10         AGENCIES       30/         AEG-Telefunken – Telcom UK agency       30/         AKG – Aphex agency       22/         Allen and Heath – UK service agent       30/         Ampex agency       22/         AMS – overseas agents       22/         Audio & Design Recording – Peruvian       agent         agent       40/1         FWO Bauch – Melkuist agency       38/         Clyde Electronics – Marti agency       40/1         Clyde Electronics – Marti agency       30/         Electro-Voice – UK agents       30/         Everything Audio – Otari agency       26/         FM Acoustics – German agent       32/         Yarden Labs – Empire agency       30/         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/         Hayden Labs – Empire agency       30/         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/         Hardware House – Stellavox       30/         Hardware House – Stellavox       30/         Hardware House – Stellavos		40/11
AGENCIES         AEG-Telefunken – Telcom UK agency       30/         AKG – Aphex agency       22/         Allen and Heath – UK service agent       30/         Ampex agency       22/         Allen and Heath – UK service agent       30/         Ampex agency       22/         Aulo and Heath – UK service agent       30/         Ampex agency       22/         Audio & Design Recording – Peruvian agent       40/1         Audio & Inetics – Spanish agent       40/1         FWO Bauch – Melkuist agency       38/         Clyde Electronics – Marti agency       40/1         Clyde Electronics – Overseas agents       40/1         Clyde Electronics – German agency       32/         Electro-Voice – UK agents       30/         Everything Audio – Otari agency       26/1         Future Film Developments – Stellavox agency       32/2         Klark-Tenkik – US Rebis agents       32/2         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/1         Hayden Labs – Empire agency       36/1         HHB – Cetec Gauss agency       26/1         Intersound – PAS agency       26/1         Intersound – AC Electronic Services agency       26/1         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       26/1		28/10
AEG-Telefunken – Telcom UK agency       30/         AKG – Aphex agency       22/         Allen and Heath – UK service agent       30/         Ampex agency       22/         AMS – overseas agents       22/         Audio & Design Recording – Peruvian       agent         agent       40/1         Audio & Minetics – Spanish agent       40/1         Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent       40/1         Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent       40/1         Clyde Electronics – Marti agency       38/         Clyde Electronics – overseas agents       40/1         Don Larking – Webber agency       32/         Electro-Voice – UK agents       30/         Everything Audio – Otari agency       26/         FM Acoustics – German agent       32/         Klark-Teknik – US Rebis agents       32/         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/         Hayden Labs – Empire agency       36/         HB – Cetec Gauss agency       26/1         Intersound – PAS agency       26/1         Intersound – PAS agency       26/1         Intersound – AE Systems agency       30/         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       26/1         Neve – Philippines agent       26/1      <		
AEG-Telefunken – Telcom UK agency       30/         AKG – Aphex agency       22/         Allen and Heath – UK service agent       30/         Ampex agency       22/         AMS – overseas agents       22/         Audio & Design Recording – Peruvian       agent         agent       40/1         Audio & Minetics – Spanish agent       40/1         Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent       40/1         Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent       40/1         Clyde Electronics – Marti agency       38/         Clyde Electronics – overseas agents       40/1         Don Larking – Webber agency       32/         Electro-Voice – UK agents       30/         Everything Audio – Otari agency       26/         FM Acoustics – German agent       32/         Klark-Teknik – US Rebis agents       32/         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/         Hayden Labs – Empire agency       36/         HB – Cetec Gauss agency       26/1         Intersound – PAS agency       26/1         Intersound – PAS agency       26/1         Intersound – AE Systems agency       30/         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       26/1         Neve – Philippines agent       26/1      <	AGENCIES	
AKG - Aphex agency       22/         Allen and Heath - UK service agent       30/         Ampex agency       22/         AMS - overseas agents       22/         AMS - overseas agents       22/         Audio & Design Recording - Peruvian agent       40/1         Audio & Minetics - Spanish agent       40/1         FWO Bauch - Melkuist agency       38/         Clyde Electronics - Marti agency       40/1         Clyde Electronics - Marti agency       30/         Electro-Voice - UK agents       30/         Everything Audio - Otari agency       26/         Future Film Developments - Stellavox agency       22/         Klark-Teknik - US Rebis agents       32/         Hardware House - Nady agency       30/         Hardware House - Mady agency		30/6
Allen and Heath – UK service agent       30/         Ampex agency       22/         AMS – overseas agents       22/         Audio & Design Recording – Peruvian agent       40/1         Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent       40/1         FWO Bauch – Melkuist agency       38/         Clyde Electronics – Marti agency       40/1         Clyde Electronics – overseas agents       40/1         Don Larking – Webber agency       32/         Electro-Voice – UK agents       30/         Everything Audio – Otari agency       26/         Future Film Developments – Stellavox agency       22/         Klark-Teknik – US Rebis agents       32/         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/         Hayden Labs – Empire agency       30/         Hayden Labs – Empire agency       22/         Intersound – PAS agency       26/1         Intersound – PAS agency       26/1         Intersound – AC Electronic Services agency       26/1         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       26/1		22/3
Ampex agency22/AMS - overseas agents22/AMS - overseas agents22/Audio & Design Recording - Peruvianagentagent40/1Audio Kinetics - Spanish agent40/1Audio Kunetics - Spanish agent40/1Clyde Electronics - Marti agency38/Clyde Electronics - Marti agency30/Don Larking - Webber agency32/Electro-Voice - UK agents30/Everything Audio - Otari agency26/FM Acoustics - German agent32/Klark-Teknik - US Rebis agents32/Hardware House - Nady agency30/Hayden Labs - Empire agency30/HHB - Cetec Gauss agency26/1Intersound - PAS agency26/1Intersound - PAS agency26/1Martin Audio - AB Systems agency26/1Martin Audio - AB Systems agency30/Red Acoustics - UK agent26/1Martin Audio - AB Systems agency26/1Martin Audio - AB Systems agency30/Red Acoustics - UK agent26/1Scenic Sounds Equipment - Publison18/1		30/6
AMS – overseas agents       22/         Audio & Design Recording – Peruvian agent       40/1         Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent       40/1         Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent       40/1         FWO Bauch – Melkuist agency       38         Clyde Electronics – Marti agency       40/1         Don Larking – Webber agency       30/2         Electro/Voice – UK agents       30/2         Everything Audio – Otari agency       26/2         Future Film Developments – Stellavox       agency         agency       22/2         Klark-Teknik – US Rebis agents       30/2         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/2         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/2         Industrial Cassette Developments – overseas       30/2         Industrial Cassette Developments – overseas       30/2         Intersound – AS agency       26/1         Intersound – AS agency       26/1         Intersound – AS Systems agency       26/1         Neve – Philippines agent       26/1         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       30/2         Red Acoustics – UK agent       26/1         Pentagon – US distribution       18/1         Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison       30/2		22/3
Audio & Design Recording – Peruvian agent       40/1         Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent       40/1         FWO Bauch – Melkuist agency       38/         Clyde Electronics – Marti agency       40/1         Don Larking – Webber agency       32/         Electronics – overseas agents       40/1         Don Larking – Webber agency       32/         Electro-Voice – UK agents       30/         Everything Audio – Otari agency       26/         FM Acoustics – German agent       32/         Future Film Developments – Stellavox agency       22/         Klark-Teknik – US Rebis agents       32/         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/         Hayden Labs – Empire agency       30/         Hayden Labs – Empire agency       22/         Industrial Cassette Developments—overseas agents       26/1         Intersound – PAS agency       26/1         Intersound – AC Electronic Services agency       26/1         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       26/1         Matin Audio – AB Systems agency       26/1         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       26/1         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       26/1         Pentagon – US distribution       18/1         Red Acoustics – UK agent       28/1		22/3
agent40/1Audio Kinetics – Spanish agent40/1FWO Bauch – Melkuist agency38/Clyde Electronics – Marti agency40/1Don Larking – Webber agency32/Electro-Voice – UK agents30/Everything Audio – Otari agency26/FM Acoustics – German agent32/Future Film Developments – Stellavoxagencyagency20/Klark-Teknik – US Rebis agents32/Hardware House – Nady agency30/Hayden Labs – Empire agency30/HHB – Cetec Gauss agency26/1Intersound – PAS agency26/1Intersound – PAS agency26/1Martin Audio – AB Systems agency26/1Martin Audio – AB Systems agency26/1Merie Audio – Otari agency26/1Intersound – AC Electronic Services agency26/1Martin Audio – AB Systems agency30/Martin Audio – AB Systems agency30/1Merde – Philippines agent26/1Charie – West German office26/1Pentagon – US distribution18/1Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison28/1		
FWO Bauch – Melkuist agency       38/         Clyde Electronics – Marti agency       40/1         Clyde Electronics – overseas agents       40/1         Don Larking – Webber agency       32/         Electro-Voice – UK agents       30/         Everything Audio – Otari agency       26/         FM Acoustics – German agent       32/         Future Film Developments – Stellavox       agency         Agency       22/         Klark-Teknik – US Rebis agents       32/         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/         Hayden Labs – Empire agency       30/         HHB – Cetec Gauss agency       22/         Industrial Cassette Developments – overseas       agents         agents       26/1         Intersound – PAS agency       26/1         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       26/1         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       30/         Neve – Philippines agent       26/1         Pentagon – US distribution       18/         Red Acoustics – UK agent       28/1         Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison       28/1		40/11
Clyde Electronics – Marti agency       40/1         Clyde Electronics – overseas agents       40/1         Don Larking – Webber agency       32/         Electro-Voice – UK agents       30/         Everything Audio – Otari agency       26/         FM Acoustics – German agent       32/         Future Film Developments – Stellavox       agency         agency       22/         Klark-Teknik – US Rebis agents       32/         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/         Hayden Labs – Empire agency       30/         HHB – Cetec Gauss agency       22/         Intersound – PAS agency       26/1         Intersound – PAS agency       26/1         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       26/1         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       30/         Neve – Philippines agent       26/1         Otari – West German office       26/1         Pentagon – US distribution       18/1         Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison       28/1	Audio Kinetics - Spanish agent	40/11
Clýde Electronics – overseas agents       40/1         Don Larking – Webber agency       32/         Electro-Voice – UK agents       30/         Everything Audio – Otari agency       26/         FM Acoustics – German agent       32/         Future Film Developments – Stellavox       agency         agency       22/         Klark-Teknik – US Rebis agents       30/         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/         Hayden Labs – Empire agency       30/         Hayden Labs – Empire agency       30/         Industrial Cassette Developments—overseas       agents         agents       26/1         Intersound — AS agency       26/1         Intersound — AS agency       26/1         Intersound — AS systems agency       26/1         Neve — Philippines agent       26/1         Otari — West German office       26/1         Pentagon – US distribution       18/1         Red Acoustics – UK agent       28/1         Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison       28/1	FWO Bauch – Melkuist agency	38/7
Dón Larking – Webber agency32/Electro-Voice – UK agents30/Everything Audio – Otari agency26/FM Acoustics – German agent32/Future Film Developments – Stellavox32/agency22/Klark-Teknik – US Rebis agents32/Hardware House – Nady agency30/Hayden Labs – Empire agency30/HHB – Cetec Gauss agency22/Industrial Cassette Developments – overseasagentsagents26/1Intersound – AC Electronic Services agency26/1Martin Audio – AB Systems agency30/Neve – Philippines agent26/1Otari – West German office26/1Pentagon – US distribution18/1Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison28/1	Clyde Electronics – Martiagency	40/11
Electro-Voice – UK agents       30/         Everything Audio – Otari agency       26/         FM Acoustics – German agent       32/         Future Film Developments – Stellavox       agency         agency       22/         Klark-Teknik – US Rebis agents       32/         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/         Hayden Labs – Empire agency       30/         HHB – Cetec Gauss agency       22/         Industrial Cassette Developments—overseas       agents         agents       26/1         Intersound — PAS agency       26/1         Leevers-Rich — Garner agency       26/1         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       26/1         Otari — West German office       26/1         Pentagon – US distribution       18/         Red Acoustics – UK agent       28/1         Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison       28/1	Clyde Electronics – overseas agents	40/11
Everything Audio – Otari agency       26/         FM Acoustics – German agent       32/         Future Film Developments – Stellavox       agency         agency       22/         Klark-Teknik – US Rebis agents       32/         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/         Hayden Labs – Empire agency       38/         HHB – Cetec Gauss agency       26/1         Industrial Cassette Developments – overseas       agents         agents       26/1         Intersound – PAS agency       26/1         Intersound – AC Electronic Services agency       26/1         Neve – Philippines agent       26/1         Otari – West German office       26/1         Pentagon – US distribution       18/1         Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison       28/1		32/1
FM Ácoustics – German agent       32/         Future Film Developments – Stellavox       agency         agency       22/         Klark-Teknik – US Rebis agents       32/         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/         Hayden Labs – Empire agency       38/         HHB – Cetec Gauss agency       22/         Industrial Cassette Developments—overseas       agents         agents       26/1         Intersound—PAS agency       26/1         Intersound—AC Electronic Services agency       26/1         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       30/         Neve—Philippines agent       26/1         Otari—West German office       26/1         Pentagon – US distribution       18/1         Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison       28/1		30/6
Future Film Developments – Stellavox agency       22/         Klark-Teknik – US Rebis agents       32/         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/         Hayden Labs – Empire agency       30/         HHB – Cetec Gauss agency       22/         Industrial Cassette Developments—overseas agents       26/1         Intersound—PAS agency       26/1         Leevers-Rich—Garner agency       26/1         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       30/         Neve—Philippines agent       26/1         Otari—West German office       26/1         Pentagon – US distribution       18/         Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison       28/1		26/2
agency       22/         Klark-Teknik – US Rebis agents       32/         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/         Hayden Labs – Empire agency       38/         HHB – Cetec Gauss agency       22/         Industrial Cassette Developments—overseas       agents         agents       26/1         Intersound—AC Electronic Services agency       26/1         Leevers-Rich—Garner agency       26/1         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       30/         Neve—Philippines agent       26/1         Otari—West German office       26/1         Pentagon – US distribution       18/1         Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison       28/1		32/4
Klark-Teknik – US Rebis agents       32/         Hardware House – Nady agency       30/         Hayden Labs – Empire agency       38/         HHB – Cetec Gauss agency       22/         Industrial Cassette Developments—overseas       agents         agents       26/1         Intersound—PAS agency       26/1         Intersound—AC Electronic Services agency       26/1         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       30/         Neve—Philippines agent       26/1         Otari—West German office       26/1         Pentagon – US distribution       18/         Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison       28/1		
Hardware House – Nady agency       30/         Hayden Labs – Empire agency       32/         HHB – Cetec Gauss agency       22/         Industrial Cassette Developments—overseas agents       26/1         Intersound—PAS agency       26/1         Intersound—AC Electronic Services agency       26/1         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       26/1         Neve—Philippines agent       26/1         Otari — West German office       26/1         Pentagon – US distribution       18/1         Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison       28/1		22/3
Hayden Labs – Empire ágéncy       38/         HHB – Cetec Gauss agency       22/         Industrial Cassette Developments—overseas agents       26/1         Intersound—PAS agency       26/1         Intersound—AC Electronic Services agency       26/1         Leevers-Rich—Garner agency       26/1         Neve—Philippines agent       26/1         Otari—West German office       26/1         Pentagon – US distribution       18/         Red Acoustics – UK agent       28/1         Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison       28/1		32/4
HHB - Cetec Gaus's agency       22/         Industrial Cassette Developments—overseas       agents       26/1         Intersound—PAS agency       26/1         Intersound—AC Electronic Services agency       26/1         Intersound—AC Electronic Services agency       26/1         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       30/         Neve—Philippines agent       26/1         Pentagon – US distribution       18/1         Red Acoustics – UK agent       28/1         Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison       28/1		30/6
Industrial Cassette Developments—overseas agents       26/1         Intersound—PAS agency       26/1         Intersound—AC Electronic Services agency       26/1         Intersound—AC Electronic Services agency       26/1         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       26/1         Neve—Philippines agent       26/1         Otari—West German office       26/1         Pentagon – US distribution       18/1         Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison       28/1		
agents       26/1         Intersound — PAS agency       26/1         Intersound — AC Electronic Services agency       26/1         Leevers-Rich — Garner agency       26/1         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       30/         Neve — Philippines agent       26/1         Otari — West German office       26/1         Pentagon – US distribution       18/         Red Acoustics – UK agent       28/1         Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison       28/1		
Intersound — PAS agency       26/1         Intersound — AC Electronic Services agency       26/1         Leevers-Rich — Garner agency       26/1         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       30/         Neve — Philippines agent       26/1         Otari — West German office       26/1         Pentagon – US distribution       18/         Red Acoustics – UK agent       28/1         Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison       14/		
Leevers-Rich — Garner agency       26/1         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       30/         Neve — Philippines agent       26/1         Otari — West German office       26/1         Pentagon – US distribution       18/         Red Acoustics – UK agent       28/1         Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison       28/1	agents	
Leevers-Rich — Garner agency       26/1         Martin Audio – AB Systems agency       30/         Neve — Philippines agent       26/1         Otari — West German office       26/1         Pentagon – US distribution       18/         Red Acoustics – UK agent       28/1         Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison       28/1	Intersound AC Electropic Services adoptiv	
Martin Audio – AB Systems agency30/Neve — Philippines agent26/1Otari — West German office26/1Pentagon – US distribution18/Red Acoustics – UK agent28/1Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison		
Neve     Philippines ågent     26/1       Otari     West German office     26/1       Pentagon     US distribution     18/       Red Acoustics     UK agent     28/1       Scenic Sounds Equipment     Publison	Martin Audio AB Systems agency	
Otari — West German office 26/1 Pentagon – US distribution 18/ Red Acoustics – UK agent 28/1 Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison		
Pentagon – US distribution18/Red Acoustics – UK agent28/1Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison		26/12
Red Acoustics – UK agent         28/1           Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison		18/8
Scenic Sounds Equipment – Publison		28/10
		20/10
2011		28/10
		_0.10

Sierra Video Systems Solid State Logic – Australian agency Special Audio Products – dbx agency Special Audio Products – Emilar agency Special Audio Products – DeltaLab agency Soundcraft – US office Soundcraft – US office Soundcraft – US agent Status – UK agent Tondale Electronics – Trompeter agents Trego Sales – agencies Trident – Melkuist agency Trident – US office Turnkey – Wright agency Walter Luther – Allied Recording Products agency Wescorp – UK office	26/12 40/11 26/2 22/9 30/6 26/12 40/11 28/10 28/10 22/3 40/11 26/12 30/6 30/6
AGONY Board in disguise Old habits die hard Short speech Tough testing	44/5 42/2 44/5 42/2
AUTHORS Aitken, Bill Danmarks Radio Mobile	20/8
Amato, Mia Penny Lane, New York Anthony, Bob	28/3
AES 69th Convention, Los Angeles — a repo Askew, Antony Amazing Clément Ader, The, Parts 1-3 44/9,66/10,	
AES 67th Convention, New York—a report AES 68th Convention, Hamburg—a report AES 69th Convention, Los Angeles—a rep	48/1 38/6 oort
CTEAP 80 Exhibition, Paris—a report Théâtre Musical de Paris Twenty years of Neve <b>Beville, Mike</b> Dynamics and the mighty digit, Parts 1-2	30/8 34/3 84/11 42/1
Bone, Norman Interior design, Parts 1-3 Bransbury, Robin	, 58/12 5, 70/6
Bransbury, Robin Automation control techniques Console automation — a case study	24/8 56/9
Bray, Ken Mandrill, Auckland Bush, Bernard	36/4
Radio microphones Cadenhead, Steven P	58/7
Stereo recording techniques	32/3

Carbines, Peter	
DeltaLab DL4 Time Line	80/10
Lexicon PCM 41	110/11
Chkiantz, George	
Fostex range, The	62/12
Marshall Time Modulator	84/10
Param equalisation system	74/10
Valley People Kepex II	114/11
Valley People Gain Brain II	114/11
	114/11
Dove, Steve	
Designing a professional mixing console	
Parts 5-14 60/1, 56/3, 68/4, 78	
Faits 5-14 00/1, 50/3, 00/4, 70	5,7010,
68/7, 72/9, 70/10	,92/11,
Elen, Richard	
AES 67th Convention, New York-a report	48/1
AEG 07th Convention, New Tork—arcport	0010
AES68th Convention, Hamburg-a report	38/6
AES 69th Convention, Los Angeles—a rep	Ort 30/8
CMI-an insight into digital sound	
synthesis, The	44/2
ADDC 14th Euclidition London around	
APRS 14th Exhibition, London — a report	66/9
Using the Harrison 32	76/7
Faulkner, Tony	
Practical digital recording	44/12
	44/12
Feil, William B	
Stereo recording techniques	32/3
Feligett, Prof P B	
rengen, rivir b	0010
Accuracy in sound reproduction	36/3
Digital dilemma, The	88/11
	4014
Naturalness and artiticiality in recording	
Naturalness and artificiality in recording	40/4
Fletcher, Ted	
	40/4
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced?	48/12
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase	48/12 50/7
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers	48/12
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh	48/12 50/7 36/2
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh	48/12 50/7 36/2
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp Micro-Trak 303 tone arm	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5 118/7
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp Micro-Trak 303 tone arm MXR dual/limiter	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5 118/7 74/4
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp Micro-Trak 303 tone arm MXR dual/limiter Orban 418A	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5 118/7 74/4 62/3
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp Micro-Trak 303 tone arm MXR dual/limiter Orban 418A Otari MTR-102-track	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5 118/7 74/4 62/3 70/12
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp Micro-Trak 303 tone arm MXR dual/limiter Orban 418A Otari MTR-102-track Param equalisation system	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5 118/7 74/4 62/3 70/12 104/11
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp Micro-Trak 303 tone arm MXR dual/limiter Orban 418A Otari MTR-102-track Param equalisation system	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5 118/7 74/4 62/3 70/12
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp Micro-Trak 303 tone arm MXR dual/limiter Orban 418A Otari MTR-102-track Param equalisation system QRK Galaxy turntable	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5 118/7 74/4 62/3 70/12 104/11 106/7
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp- Micro-Trak 303 tone arm MXR dual/limiter Orban 418A Otari MTR-102-track Param equalisation system QRK Galaxy turntable QRK 12C turntable	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5 118/7 74/4 62/3 70/12 104/11 106/7 108/7
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp- Micro-Trak 303 tone arm MXR dual/limiter Orban 418A Otari MTR-102-track Param equalisation system QRK Galaxy turntable QRK 12C turntable Quad 44 preamplifier	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5 118/7 74/4 62/3 70/12 104/11 106/7 108/7 110/7
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp Micro-Trak 303 tone arm MXR dual/limiter Orban 418A Otari MTR-102-track Param equalisation system QRK Galaxy turntable Quad 44 preamplifier Soundcraft Series 1624	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5 118/7 74/4 62/3 70/12 104/11 106/7 108/7 108/7 76/2
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp Micro-Trak 303 tone arm MXR dual/limiter Orban 418A Otari MTR-102-track Param equalisation system QRK Galaxy turntable Quad 44 preamplifier Soundcraft Series 1624	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5 118/7 74/4 62/3 70/12 104/11 106/7 108/7 110/7
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp Micro-Trak 303 tone arm MXR dual/limiter Orban 418A Otari MTR-102-track Param equalisation system ORK Galaxy turntable Quad 44 preamplifier Soundcraft Series 1624 Spectra Sound 1000B	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5 118/7 74/4 62/3 70/12 104/11 106/7 108/7 108/7 110/7 76/2 118/11
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp Micro-Trak 303 tone arm MXR dual/limiter Orban 418A Otari MTR-102-track Param equalisation system QRK Galaxy turntable QRK Galaxy turntable Quad 44 preamplifier Soundcraft Series 1624 Spectra Sound 1000B Stanton 310 phono preamp	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5 118/7 74/4 66/2 92/5 118/7 74/4 106/7 106/7 108/7 10/7 76/2 118/11 100/5
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp Micro-Trak 303 tone arm MXR dual/limiter Orban 418A Otari MTR-102-track Param equalisation system QRK Galaxy turntable Quad 44 preamplifier Soundcraft Series 1624 Spectra Sound 1000B Stanton 310 phono preamp Surrey stereo disc amp	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5 118/7 74/4 62/3 70/12 104/11 106/7 108/7 110/7 110/7 76/2 118/11 100/5 96/5
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp. Micro-Trak 303 tone arm MXR dual/limiter Orban 418A Otari MTR-102-track Param equalisation system QRK Galaxy turntable Quad 44 preamplifier Soundcraft Series 1624 Spectra Sound 1000B Stanton 310 phono preamp Surrey stereo disc amp Swintek dB-S/VHF radio mic	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5 118/7 74/4 62/3 70/12 104/11 106/7 108/7 110/7 76/2 118/11 100/5 96/5 100/7
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp. Micro-Trak 303 tone arm MXR dual/limiter Orban 418A Otari MTR-102-track Param equalisation system QRK Galaxy turntable Quad 44 preamplifier Soundcraft Series 1624 Spectra Sound 1000B Stanton 310 phono preamp Surrey stereo disc amp Swintek dB-S/VHF radio mic	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5 118/7 74/4 62/3 70/12 104/11 106/7 108/7 110/7 110/7 76/2 118/11 100/5 96/5
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp Micro-Trak 303 tone arm MXR dual/limiter Orban 418A Otari MTR-102-track Param equalisation system QRK Galaxy turntable Quad 44 preamplifier Soundcraft Series 1624 Spectra Sound 1000B Stanton 310 phono preamp Surrey stereo disc amp Swintek dB-S/VHF radio mic Syncon B	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5 118/7 74/4 68/2 92/5 104/11 106/7 76/2 118/11 100/5 96/5 100/7 80/1
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp Micro-Trak 303 tone arm MXR dual/limiter Orban 418A Otari MTR-10/2-track Param equalisation system QRK Galaxy turntable Quad 44 preamplifier Soundcraft Series 1624 Spectra Sound 1000B Stanton 310 phono preamp Swirtek dB-S/VHF radio mic Syncon B Ten pick-up cartridges	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5 118/7 74/4 62/3 70/12 104/11 106/7 108/7 110/7 110/7 110/7 110/7 80/5 100/7 80/5
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp Micro-Trak 303 tone arm MXR dual/limiter Orban 418A Otari MTR-10/2-track Param equalisation system QRK Galaxy turntable QRK 12C turntable Quad 44 preamplifier Soundcraft Series 1624 Spectra Sound 1000B Stanton 310 phono preamp Surrey stereo disc amp Swintek dB-S/VHF radio mic Syncon B Ten pick-up cartridges Trident Series 80	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5 118/7 74/4 62/3 70/12 104/17 106/7 108/7 110/7 76/2 118/11 100/5 96/5 100/7 80/1 80/1 80/1
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp Micro-Trak 303 tone arm MXR dual/limiter Orban 418A Otari MTR-10/2-track Param equalisation system QRK Galaxy turntable Quad 44 preamplifier Soundcraft Series 1624 Spectra Sound 1000B Stanton 310 phono preamp Swirtek dB-S/VHF radio mic Syncon B Ten pick-up cartridges	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5 118/7 74/4 62/3 70/12 104/11 106/7 108/7 110/7 110/7 110/7 110/7 80/5 100/7 80/5
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp Micro-Trak 303 tone arm MXR dual/limiter Orban 418A Otari MTR-10/2-track Param equalisation system QRK Galaxy turntable QRK 12C turntable Quad 44 preamplifier Soundcraft Series 1624 Spectra Sound 1000B Stanton 310 phono preamp Surrey stereo disc amp Swintek dB-S/VHF radio mic Syncon B Ten pick-up cartridges Trident Series 80	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5 118/7 74/4 62/3 70/12 104/11 106/7 108/7 108/7 108/7 108/7 108/7 100/5 96/5 100/7 80/1 82/5 86/1 82/5 86/1 82/5
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp Micro-Trak 303 tone arm MXR dual/limiter Orban 418A Otari MTR-10/2-track Param equalisation system QRK Galaxy turntable QRK 12C turntable Quad 44 preamplifier Soundcraft Series 1624 Spectra Sound 1000B Stanton 310 phono preamp Surrey stereo disc amp Swintek dB-S/VHF radio mic Syncon B Ten pick-up cartridges Trident Series 80	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5 118/7 74/4 62/3 70/12 104/17 106/7 108/7 110/7 76/2 118/11 100/5 96/5 100/7 80/1 80/1 80/1
Fletcher, Ted Balanced or balanced? Thoughts in phase Understanding noise in mixers Ford, Hugh ADR Gemini Easyrider Amber 3500 Audio tapes Concord S-2000 Dominus moving coil preamp Micro-Trak 303 tone arm MXR dual/limiter Orban 418A Otari MTR-10/2-track Param equalisation system QRK Galaxy turntable QRK 12C turntable Quad 44 preamplifier Soundcraft Series 1624 Spectra Sound 1000B Stanton 310 phono preamp Surrey stereo disc amp Swintek dB-S/VHF radio mic Syncon B Ten pick-up cartridges Trident Series 80	48/12 50/7 36/2 68/3 82/6 80/4 68/2 92/5 118/7 74/4 62/3 70/12 104/11 106/7 108/7 108/7 108/7 108/7 108/7 100/5 96/5 100/7 80/1 82/5 86/1 82/5 86/1 82/5

#### Index

Fox, Barry Business	38/1, 48/2, 54/3, 67/4, 48/	
Open air so		1,56/12 51/12
	ding studio, Belgium	54/9
Hastilow, Da MXR Digita Valley Peo	ivid al Delay Line II ple Dyna-Mite	80/9 86/9
Hufker, Barry Calculatin	g axial room modes	56/8
Elite Reco Humphreys, Copyright	lvor Green Paper	52/10 28/10
Jacques, Be		36/6
One Pass,	San Francisco ant, Los Angeles	36/6 40/7
	ind, New Delhi	<mark>30/</mark> 2
Compact I Lambert, Me	Disc, The	66/11
Glyn John:	s Interview St Wander, Los Angeles	50/6 34/2
Lehrman, Pa		40/5
Intermedia WhiteOak McGarrett,S		58/10 62/9
Sea-West	Studios, Hawaii	38/5
Mangle, Han Berwick St Good Eart	reet, London	24/3 28/2
Hotline, Fr	ankfurt	32/6
Octopus, S Mornington- Automate	West, Allen dequalisation	38/4 60/10
Nelson, Terry		56/10
Durium, M Il Mulino, N	ilan	26/3 36/1
LaBasilica	a recording studio, Milan Record, Naples	34/6 32/2
QueenStu	dio, Milan	46/7 42/5
Ricordi, Mi	cordingstudios, Milan ilan	24/3
Super Bea	tleStudios,Italy r,France	52/9 34/4
PML Surrey Sou Robertson, A	Ind—Nigel Gray Interview	42/7
NAB 59th	Convention and International on-areport	60/8
Rutledge, Jo Katy revisi	hn	52/12
Scobie, Jane White Oak		62/9
Third, Bill	y Studios, California	34/1
Vaughan, De	nis ions in stereo	62/7
BUSINESS A question of	depth	56/7
All right, OK, BBC stereo ra	you win	98/11 68/6
Blank tapes		54/3
Book review Boxing sound		48/2 58/8
Copyright Gro Credit where		64/10 56/7
CX CX – Continu	ingeXasperation	98/11 56/12
Digital discs Digital standa		54/7 48/2
Divided they f Easy on the e		68/6 38/1
Film sound Fixing proble	m solved	48/2 56/12
German levy	nan for the job	67/4 48/5
Here, we thin Home taping	k, is the news	67/4 54/3
Humorous ad Inquiry into h	vice	48/5
Mail order ma	dness	56/12 60/9
New cinemas Nice quote		<u>56/12</u>
Pressing star Ripper tape te	ests	60/9 58/8
Rock deafnes Royalties too	high?	38/1 60/9
Speed of sour	UDIO SOUND, DECEMBER	56/12 1981

Surround sound	67/4
Tapelevy	48/5, 64/10
Tapespoilers	54/3
CONTRACTS	
Advanced Music Systems	22/3, 40/11
Alice (Stancoil)	32/1, 38/7
Altec Lansing	18/8
Amek	40/11
Aphex	32/4, 38/7
Audio Developments	38/7
Audio Kinetics Audiofad	40/11 38/7
Calrec	18/8, 28/10
Canford Audio	28/10
Chilton	32/1
Clyde Electronics	36/5, 40/11
Eastlake Audio	22/3
Electro-Voice	32/1
Elliott Bros Feldon Audio	32/1, 36/5, 40/11
Harris	30/6 32/4, 40/11
Harrison	30/6
ннв	26/2
Klark-Teknik	18/8
Marconi	38/7
MBI MCI	36/5
Melkuist	22/3
MEW	22/3, 38/7 32/4
M-Jay Electronics	40/11
Neve	32/4, 36/5, 38/7
Pye TVT	22/9
Quad-Eight	22/3
Rediffusion	28/10
Rogers Monitoring	18/8
RTS Systems	18/8
Scenic Sounds Equipment Singleton Productions	40/11 22/3
Solid State Logic	22/3, 40/11
Sonifex	32/4
Sony	30/6,28/10
Soundcraft	18/8, 22/9, 40/11
Studer Strand Sound	16/8
Strand Sound Tannoy	30/5 36/5, 30/6, 40/11
Trident	22/3, 28/10
Turnkey	22/9
DIARY	
DIARY (See also NEWS for item: September) ATC - change of ownership Bach-Simpson catalogue BBC radio plans BKSTS - Sound recording cou Call for papers Cassette duplication – Ellie J. Productions Copyright Green Paper CP Cases – France Errata Free studio time – Klogo Motio IBA Technical Review ILR news Instrument catalogue Loft/Phoenix Audio Laboratory Lorlin catalogue Otari – West Germany Panduit catalogue Proline accessories Recording & Production Facili Rogers Monitoring Sale of the next century Scotchflex brochure SPARS cancel Nashville Convor	s appearing before 38/11 22/9 38/11 rse 6/12 ay 38/11 26/10, 26/12 ay 38/11 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/10 38/11 1 22/9 26/12 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10
DIARY (See also NEWS for item: September) ATC – change of ownership Bach-Simpson catalogue BBC radio plans BKSTS – Sound recording cou Call for papers Cassette duplication – Ellie J. Productions Copyright Green Paper CP Cases – France Errata Free studio time – Klogo Motio (BA Technical Review ILR news Instrument catalogue Loft/Phoenix Audio Laboratory Lortin catalogue Otari – West Germany Panduit catalogue Proline accessories Recording & Production Facili' Revox clinic Rogers Monitoring Sale of the next century Scotchflex brochure SPARS cancel Nashville Conversion	s appearing before 38/11 22/9 38/11 rse 6/12 ay 38/11 26/10, 26/12 ay 38/11 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/10 38/11 38/11 38/11 22/9 26/12 2
DIARY (See also NEWS for item: September) ATC - change of ownership Bach-Simpson catalogue BBC radio plans BKSTS - Sound recording cou Call for papers Cassette duplication – Ellie J. Productions Copyright Green Paper CP Cases – France Errata Free studio time – Klogo Motio IBA Technical Review ILR news Instrument catalogue Loft/Phoenix Audio Laboratory Lorlin catalogue Otari – West Germany Panduit catalogue Proline accessories Recording & Production Facili Rogers Monitoring Sale of the next century Scotchflex brochure SPARS cancel Nashville Convor	s appearing before 38/11 22/9 38/11 rse 6/12 ay 38/11 26/10, 26/12 ay 38/11 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/10 38/11 1 22/9 26/12 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10
DIARY (See also NEWS for item: September) ATC – change of ownership Bach-Simpson catalogue BBC radio plans BKSTS – Sound recording cou Call for papers Cassette duplication – Ellie J. Productions Copyright Green Paper CP Cases – France Errata Free studio time – Klogo Motio (BA Technical Review ILR news Instrument catalogue Loft/Phoenix Audio Laboratory Lorlin catalogue Otari – West Germany Panduit catalogue Proline accessories Recording & Production Facili Revox clinic Rogers Monitoring Sale of the next century Scotchflex brochure SPARS cancel Nashville Converses SE competition winner Syn-Aud-Con travels Tape box labelling – APRS recommendations Theatre Projects Ltd	s appearing before 38/11 22/9 38/11 rse 6/12 26/10, 26/12 ay 38/11 26/10 26/10 26/12 26/10 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/12 26/10 26/12 26/10 26/12 26/10 26/12 26/10 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9 26/10 22/9
DIARY (See also NEWS for item: September) ATC – change of ownership Bach-Simpson catalogue BBC radio plans BKSTS – Sound recording cou Call for papers Cassette duplication – Ellie J. Productions Copyright Green Paper CP Cases – France Errata Free studio time – Klogo Motio IBA Technical Review ILR news Instrument catalogue Loft/Phoenix Audio Laboratory Lortin catalogue Otari – West Germany Panduit catalogue Proline accessories Recording & Production Facili Revox clinic Rogers Monitoring Sale of the next century Scotchflex brochure SPARS cancel Nashville Conve SSE competition winner Syn-Aud-Con travels Tape box labelling – APRS recommendations Theatre Projects Ltd Trego Sales Co Inc	s appearing before 38/11 22/9 38/11 rse 6/12 26/10, 26/12 ay 38/11 26/10, 38/11 26/12 26/10 28/11 26/10 22/9 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 28/10 28/10 28/10 28/10
DIARY (See also NEWS for item: September) ATC – change of ownership Bach-Simpson catalogue BBC radio plans BKSTS – Sound recording cou Call for papers Cassette duplication – Ellie J. Productions Copyright Green Paper CP Cases – France Errata Free studio time – Klogo Motio IBA Technical Review ILR news Instrument catalogue Loft/Phoenix Audio Laboratory Loft/Phoenix Audio Laboratory Loft/Phoenix Audio Laboratory Loftin catalogue Otari – West Germany Panduit catalogue Proline accessories Recording & Production Facili Revox clinic Rogers Monitoring Sale of the next century Scotchflex brochure SPARS cancel Nashville Conver SSE competition winner Syn-Aud-Con travels Tape box labelling – APRS recommendations Theatre Projects Ltd Trego Sales Co Inc Trident (USA) Inc	s appearing before 38/11 22/9 38/11 rse 6/12 ay 38/11 26/10, 26/12 ay 38/11 26/12 26/10 38/11 38/11 38/11 38/11 26/10 22/9 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 28/10 26/10 28/11 28/11 28/11 28/11 28/11 28/11 28/11 28/11 28/11 28/11 28/11 28/11 28/11 28/11 28/11 28/11 2
DIARY (See also NEWS for item: September) ATC – change of ownership Bach-Simpson catalogue BBC radio plans BKSTS – Sound recording cou Call for papers Cassette duplication – Ellie J. Productions Copyright Green Paper CP Cases – France Errata Free studio time – Klogo Motio (BA Technical Review ILR news Instrument catalogue Loft/Phoenix Audio Laboratory Lortin catalogue Otari – West Germany Panduit catalogue Proline accessories Recording & Production Facili' Revox clinic Rogers Monitoring Sale of the next century Scotchflex brochure SPARS cancel Nashville Conver SSE competition winner Syn-Aud-Con travels Tape box labelling – APRS recommendations Theatre Projects Ltd Trego Sales Co Inc Trident (USA) Inc	s appearing before 38/11 22/9 38/11 rse 6/12 26/10, 26/12 ay 38/11 26/10, 38/11 26/12 26/10 28/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 26/10 28/10 28/10 28/10 28/10 28/10 28/10
DIARY (See also NEWS for item: September) ATC – change of ownership Bach-Simpson catalogue BBC radio plans BKSTS – Sound recording cou Call for papers Cassette duplication – Ellie J. Productions Copyright Green Paper CP Cases – France Errata Free studio time – Klogo Motio IBA Technical Review ILR news Instrument catalogue Loft/Phoenix Audio Laboratory Loft/Phoenix Audio Laboratory Loft/Phoenix Audio Laboratory Loftin catalogue Otari – West Germany Panduit catalogue Proline accessories Recording & Production Facili Revox clinic Rogers Monitoring Sale of the next century Scotchflex brochure SPARS cancel Nashville Conver SSE competition winner Syn-Aud-Con travels Tape box labelling – APRS recommendations Theatre Projects Ltd Trego Sales Co Inc Trident (USA) Inc	s appearing before 38/11 22/9 38/11 rse 6/12 26/10, 26/12 ay 38/11 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/12 26/10 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/12 26/10 26/12 26/10 26/12 26/10 26/1
DIARY (See also NEWS for item: September) ATC – change of ownership Bach-Simpson catalogue BBC radio plans BKSTS – Sound recording cou Call for papers Cassette duplication – Ellie J. Productions Copyright Green Paper CP Cases – France Errata Free studio time – Klogo Motio IBA Technical Review ILR news Instrument catalogue Loft/Phoenix Audio Laboratory Lortin catalogue Otari – West Germany Panduit catalogue Proline accessories Recording & Production Facili' Revox clinic Rogers Monitoring Sale of the next century Scotchflex brochure SPARS cancel Nashville Converses Tape box labelling – APRS recommendations Theatre Projects Ltd Trego Sales Co Inc Trident (USA) Inc 20 years ago Westrex rationalisation	s appearing before 38/11 22/9 38/11 rse 6/12 26/10, 26/12 ay 38/11 26/10, 38/11 26/12 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 26/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 22/9 28/10 22/9 22/9 28/10 22/9 22/9 28/10 22/9 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 28/10 28/10 28/10 28/10 28/10 28/10 28/10 28/10 28/10 28/10 28/10 28/10 28/10 28/10 28/
DIARY (See also NEWS for item: September) ATC – change of ownership Bach-Simpson catalogue BBC radio plans BKSTS – Sound recording cou Call for papers Cassette duplication – Ellie Ju- Productions Copyright Green Paper CP Cases – France Errata Free studio time – Klogo Motio IBA Technical Review ILR news Instrument catalogue Loft/Phoenix Audio Laboratory Lortin catalogue Otari – West Germany Panduit catalogue Proline accessories Recording & Production Facili Revox clinic Rogers Monitoring Sale of the next century Soctofilex brochure SPARS cancel Nashville Conver Syn-Aud-Con travels Tape box labelling – APRS recommendations Theatre Projects Ltd Trego Sales Co Inc Trident (USA) Inc 20 years ago Westrex rationalisation	s appearing before 38/11 22/9 38/11 rse 6/12 ay 38/11 26/10, 26/12 ay 38/11 26/12 26/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/12 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/12 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/12 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9
DIARY (See also NEWS for item: September) ATC – change of ownership Bach-Simpson catalogue BBC radio plans BKSTS – Sound recording cou Call for papers Cassette duplication – Ellie J. Productions Copyright Green Paper CP Cases – France Errata Free studio time – Klogo Motio IBA Technical Review ILR news Instrument catalogue Loft/Phoenix Audio Laboratory Lortin catalogue Otari – West Germany Panduit catalogue Proline accessories Recording & Production Facilit Revox clinic Rogers Monitoring Sale of the next century Scotchflex brochure SPARS cancel Nashville Conver SSE competition winner Syn-Aud-Con travels Tape box labelling – APRS recommendations Theatre Projects Ltd Trego Sales Co Inc Trident (USA) Inc 20 years ago Westrex rationalisation	s appearing before 38/11 22/9 38/11 rse 6/12 ay 38/11 26/10, 26/12 ay 38/11 26/12 26/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/12 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/12 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/12 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9
DIARY (See also NEWS for item: September) ATC – change of ownership Bach-Simpson catalogue BBC radio plans BKSTS – Sound recording cou Call for papers Cassette duplication – Ellie J. Productions Copyright Green Paper CP Cases – France Errata Free studio time – Klogo Motio IBA Technical Review ILR news Instrument catalogue Loft/Phoenix Audio Laboratory Lortin catalogue Otari – West Germany Panduit catalogue Proline accessories Recording & Production Facili Revox clinic Rogers Monitoring Sale of the next century Scotchflex brochure SPARS cancel Nashville Conve SSE competition winner Syn-Aud-Con travels Tape box labelling – APRS recommendations Theatre Projects Ltd Trego Sales Co Inc Trident (USA) Inc 20 years ago Westrex rationalisation	s appearing before 38/11 22/9 38/11 rse $6/12$ 26/10, 26/12 ay 38/11 26/10, 26/12 26/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 8/10 38/10
DIARY (See also NEWS for item: September) ATC - change of ownership Bach-Simpson catalogue BBC radio plans BKSTS - Sound recording cou Call for papers Cassette duplication - Ellie J. Productions Copyright Green Paper CP Cases - France Errata Free studio time - Klogo Motio IBA Technical Review ILR news Instrument catalogue Loft/Phoenix Audio Laboratory Lorlin catalogue Otari - West Germany Panduit catalogue Otari - West Germany Panduit catalogue Otari - West Germany Panduit catalogue Proline accessories Recording & Production Facili Revox clinic Rogers Monitoring Sale of the next century Scotchflex brochure SPARS cancel Nashville Convo SSE competition winner Syn-Aud-Con travels Tape box labelling - APRS recommendations Theatre Projects Ltd Trego Sales Co Inc Trident (USA) Inc 20 years ago Westrex rationalisation <b>EXHIBITIONS</b> AES 67th Convention, New Yor AES 68th Convention, Hambur AES 68th Convention, Hambur AES 68th Convention, Los	s appearing before 38/11 22/9 38/11 rse $6/12$ 26/10, 26/12 ay 38/11 26/10 26/10 26/12 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 22/9 28/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 27/9 27/9 72/5
DIARY (See also NEWS for item: September) ATC – change of ownership Bach-Simpson catalogue BBC radio plans BKSTS – Sound recording cou Call for papers Cassette duplication – Ellie J. Productions Copyright Green Paper CP Cases – France Errata Free studio time – Klogo Motio IBA Technical Review ILR news Instrument catalogue Loft/Phoenix Audio Laboratory Lorlin catalogue Otari – West Germany Panduit catalogue Proline accessories Recording & Production Facilit Revox clinic Rogers Monitoring Sale of the next century Scotchflex brochure SPARS cancel Nashville Conver SSE competition winner Syn-Aud-Con travels Tape box labelling – APRS recommendations Theatre Projects Ltd Trego Sales Co Inc Trident (USA) Inc 20 years ago Westrex rationalisation EXHIBITIONS AES 67th Convention, New Yor AES 68th Convention, Los Angeles – a preview AES 69th Convention, Los Ang	s appearing before 38/11 22/9 38/11 rse $6/12$ 26/10, 26/12 ay 38/11 26/10, 26/12 ay 38/11 26/10 26/12 26/10 22/9 28/10 28/10 2
DIARY (See also NEWS for item: September) ATC – change of ownership Bach-Simpson catalogue BBC radio plans BKSTS – Sound recording cou Call for papers Cassette duplication – Ellie J. Productions Copyright Green Paper CP Cases – France Errata Free studio time – Klogo Motio IBA Technical Review ILR news Instrument catalogue Loft/Phoenix Audio Laboratory Lorlin catalogue Otari – West Germany Panduit catalogue Proline accessories Recording & Production Facili Revox clinic Rogers Monitoring Sale of the next century Scotchflex brochure SPARS cancel Nashville Conver SSP competition winner Syn-Aud-Con travels Tape box labelling – APRS recommendations Theatre Projects Ltd Trego Sales Co Inc Trident (USA) Inc 20 years ago Westrex rationalisation EXHIBITIONS AES 68th Convention, Hambur AES 68th Convention, Hambur AES 68th Convention, Los Ang EST Convention Los Ang EST Convention New Yor	s appearing before 38/11 22/9 38/11 rse $6/12$ ay 38/11 26/10, 26/12 ay 38/11 26/12 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 22/9 28/10 40/11 22/9 28/10 40/11 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 27/9 30/8 8/2 6/11 72/5 30/8 8/2 72/5 30/8 8/2 72/5 30/8 8/2 72/5 30/8 8/2 72/5 30/8 8/2 72/5 30/8 8/2 72/5 30/8 8/2 72/5 30/8 8/2 72/5 30/8 72/5 30/8 72/5 30/8 72/5 30/8 72/5 30/8 72/5 30/8 72/5 30/8 72/5 30/8 72/5 30/8 72/5 30/8 30/
DIARY (See also NEWS for item: September) ATC – change of ownership Bach-Simpson catalogue BBC radio plans BKSTS – Sound recording cou Call for papers Cassette duplication – Ellie J. Productions Copyright Green Paper CP Cases – France Errata Free studio time – Klogo Motio IBA Technical Review ILR news Instrument catalogue Loft/Phoenix Audio Laboratory Lorlin catalogue Otari – West Germany Panduit catalogue Proline accessories Recording & Production Facilit Revox clinic Rogers Monitoring Sale of the next century Scotchflex brochure SPARS cancel Nashville Conver SSE competition winner Syn-Aud-Con travels Tape box labelling – APRS recommendations Theatre Projects Ltd Trego Sales Co Inc Trident (USA) Inc 20 years ago Westrex rationalisation EXHIBITIONS AES 67th Convention, New Yor AES 68th Convention, Los Angeles – a preview AES 69th Convention, Los Ang	s appearing before 38/11 22/9 38/11 rse $6/12$ ay 38/11 26/10, 26/12 ay 38/11 26/12 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 22/9 28/10 40/11 22/9 28/10 40/11 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 22/9 28/10 40/11 26/10 27/9 30/8 8/2 6/11 72/5 30/8 8/2 72/5 30/8 8/2 72/5 30/8 8/2 72/5 30/8 8/2 72/5 30/8 8/2 72/5 30/8 8/2 72/5 30/8 8/2 72/5 30/8 8/2 72/5 30/8 72/5 30/8 72/5 30/8 72/5 30/8 72/5 30/8 72/5 30/8 72/5 30/8 72/5 30/8 72/5 30/8 72/5 30/8 30/

/3	Exhibition – a report	60/8
11	FEATURES Accuracy in sound reproduction	36/3
/8	Amazing Clément Ader, The, Parts 1-3 44/9, 66/	10, 100/11
11	Automated equalisation	60/10
/7  1	Automation control techniques Balanced or balanced?	24/8 48/12
17	Calculating axial room modes	56/8
	CMI – an insight into digital sound synthesis, The	44/2
/1	Compact Disc, The	66/11 56/9
11 /3	Console automation – a case study Designing a professional mixing	
/1	console, 60/1, 56/3, 68/4, Parts 5-13 68/7, 72/9, 7	
1 /6	Digital dilemma, The	88/11
1	Dynamics and the mighty digit, Parts 1-2 Elite Recordings	80/11 52/10
/6 /2	Glyn Johns interview	50/6
/8 /7	Interior design, Parts 1-3 48/4 Naturalness and artificiality in recording	,62/5,70/6 40/4
/5	New directions in stereo Practical digital recording	62/7 44/12
/3 /7	Radio microphones	58/7
14	Stereo recording techniques Thoughts in phase	32/3 50/7
1 /7	Twenty years of Neve	42/1
19	Understanding noise in mixers Using the Harrison 32	36/1 76/7
/3 10	White Oak Design	62/9
/8		
/8   1	LETTERS	
/3	A question of depth Blooming booms	51/10 30/3
/4	Clément Ader	54/12
10	Compact Disc and Surround Sound Connectors and leads	51/9 40/2
/8 /5	Engineerexpertise	<mark>51/10</mark>
1	Gemini Easyrider Hawaii Five-O	44/5 28/8
0 /9	Jobs for the future Glyn Johns	51/9 28/8,51/10
	Metermakers	42/2
	Mic response changes Monitors and studios	30/3, 48/7 42/2
re	Noise measurement 40/2	, 30/3, 44/5
1	PZM technology Reviews	54/12 46/1
/9	Stereo recording techniques Studio diary	48/7 46/1
2	Tapecutting	30/3
2	Tape levy Understanding noise	42/2, 44/5 48/7, 51/9
1		
1	NEW PRODUCTS	
2	(See also NEWS for items appearin	g before
2 1	September) Accessit reverb unit	30/9
1	ADCSS-2 Mark II graphic equaliser	36/10 36/10
2	ADC SS-3 graphic equaliser AEG-Telefunken digital recorders	46/11
222		
2	AKG BX22 reverb AKG BX25 reverb	30/9
1	AKG BX25 reverb AMS DMX 15-80SB delay line	30/9 30/9
9	AKG BX25 reverb	30/9
9 0 1	AKG BX25 reverb AMS DMX 15-80SB delay line AMS Digital Loop Editing System AMS DM-DDS disc mastering DDL AMS DMX 15R digital reverb system	30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9
9 0 1 1	AKG BX25 reverb AMS DMX 15-80SB delay line AMS Digital Loop Editing System AMS DM-DDS disc mastering DDL AMS DMX 15R digital reverb system Aphex II aural exciter Ashly SC-68 parametric notch filter	30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 36/10
9 0 1 1 0 9	AKG BX25 reverb AMS DMX 15-80SB delay line AMS Digital Loop Editing System AMS DM-DDS disc mastering DDL AMS DMX 15R digital reverb system Aphex II aural exciter Ashly SC-68 parametric notch filter Audy Series 2000M console	30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 36/10 30/10
9 0 1 1 0	AKG BX25 reverb AMS DMX 15-80SB delay line AMS Digital Loop Editing System AMS DM-DDS disc mastering DDL AMS DMX 15R digital reverb system Aphex II aural exciter Ashly SC-68 parametric notch filter Audy Series 2000M console B & 0 TF2 tunable filter BEL BA40 delay line/flanger	30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 36/10
9 0 1 1 0 9 0 0	AKG BX25 reverb AMS DMX 15-80SB delay line AMS Digital Loop Editing System AMS DM-DDS disc mastering DDL AMS DMX 15R digital reverb system Aphex II aural exciter Ashly SC-68 parametric notch filter Audy Series 2000M console B & OTF2 tunable filter BEL BA40 delay line/flanger Bruel & Kjaer instrumentation tape recorders	30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 36/10 30/10 24/9
9 0 1 1 0 9 0 0 0 0	AKG BX25 reverb AMS DMX 15:80SB delay line AMS Digital Loop Editing System AMS DM-DDS disc mastering DDL AMS DM 15R digital reverb system Aphex II aural exciter Ashly SC-68 parametric notch filter Audy Series 2000M console B & 0 TF2 tunable filter BEL BA40 delay line/flanger Bruel & Kjaer instrumentation tape recorders Calrec UHJ encoder	30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 36/10 30/10 24/9 30/9 32/10 22/9
9 0 1 1 0 9 0 0 0	AKG BX25 reverb AMS DMX 15-80SB delay line AMS DMX 15-80SB delay line AMS DM-DDS disc mastering DDL AMS DMX 15R digital reverb system Aphex II aural exciter Ashly SC-68 parametric notch filter Audy Series 2000M console B & 0 TF2 tunable filter BEL BA40 delay line/filanger Bruel & Kjaer instrumentation tape recorders Calfec UHJ encoder Canford XLR-type connectors Court Proflex loudspeaker system	30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 36/10 24/9 30/9 30/10 24/9 32/10 24/9 22/11 26/9
9 0 1 1 0 9 0 0 0 9 0 0 0 9 0 0 0 9 0 0 0 9 0 0 0 9 0 0 1 0 9 0 0 0 1 0 9 0 0 0 0	AKG BX25 reverb AMS DMX 15-80SB delay line AMS Digital Loop Editing System AMS DM-DDS disc mastering DDL AMS DMX 15R digital reverb system Aphex II aural exciter Ashly SC-68 parametric notch filter Audy Series 2000M console B & 0 TF2 tunable filter BEL BA40 delay line/flanger Bruel & Kjaer instrumentation tape recorders Calrec UHJ encoder Canford XLR-type connectors	30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 36/10 24/9 30/9 32/10 24/9 22/11
9 0 1 1 0 9 0 0 0 0 9 0 0 0 9 0 0	AKG BX25 reverb AMS DMX 15-80SB delay line AMS DMX 15-80SB delay line AMS DM-DDS disc mastering DDL AMS DMX 15R digital reverb system Aphex II aural exciter Ashly SC-68 parametric notch filter Audy Series 2000M console B & 0 TF2 tunable filter BEL BA40 delay line/filanger Bruel & Kjaer instrumentation tape recorders Calfec UHJ encoder Canford XLR-type connectors Court Proflex loudspeaker system DeltaLab DL5 Harmonicomputer Digital Systems PCM preview unit Dot matrix LCD module	30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/10 24/9 30/9 32/10 24/9 32/11 26/9 32/9 42/11 26/9 32/9
9 0 1 1 0 9 0 0 0 9 0 0 0 9 0 0 0 9 0 0 0 9 0 0 0 9 0 0 1 0 9 0 0 0 1 0 9 0 0 0 0	AKG BX25 reverb AMS DMX 15-80SB delay line AMS Digital Loop Editing System AMS DM-DDS disc mastering DDL AMS DM-DDS disc mastering DDL AMS DMX 15R digital reverb system Aphex II aural exciter Ashly SC-68 parametric notch filter Audy Series 2000M console B & 0 TF2 tunable filter BEL BA40 delay line/flanger Bruel & Kjaer instrumentation tape recorders Calrec UHJ encoder Canford XLR-type connectors Court Proflex loudspeaker system DeltaLab DL5 Harmonicomputer Digital Systems PCM preview unit Dot matrix LCD module Drawmer DMT 1080 analogue delay line Edcor AM 400 mic mixer	30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/10 24/9 30/9 32/10 24/9 32/10 24/9 32/10 24/9 32/10 24/9 32/11 26/9 32/9 32/9 32/9
9 0 1 1 0 9 0 0 0 9 0 0 0 9 0 0 0 9 0 0 0 9 0 0 0 9 0 0 1 0 9 0 0 0 1 0 9 0 0 0 0	AKG BX25 reverb AMS DMX 15-80SB delay line AMS DMX 15-80SB delay line AMS DM-DDS disc mastering DDL AMS DMX 15R digital reverb system Aphex II aural exciter Ashly SC-68 parametric notch filter Audy Series 2000M console B & 0 TF2 tunable filter BEL BA40 delay line/flanger Bruel & Kjaer instrumentation tape recorders Calrec UHJ encoder Canford XLR-type connectors Court Proflex loudspeaker system DeltaLab DL5 Harmonicomputer Digital Systems PCM preview unit Dot matrix LCD module Drawmer DMT 1080 analogue delay line Edcor AM 400 mic mixer Eventide SP2016 programmable reverb	30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 36/10 30/10 24/9 30/9 32/10 22/9 32/9 32/9 42/11 26/9 32/9 32/9 28/9 32/9
	AKG BX25 reverb AMS DMX 15:80SB delay line AMS DMX 15:80SB delay line AMS DM-DDS disc mastering DDL AMS DM-DDS disc mastering DDL AMS DMX 15R digital reverb system Aphex II aural exciter Ashly SC-68 parametric notch filter Audy Series 2000M console B & OTF2 tunable filter BEL BA40 delay line/flanger Bruel & Kjaer instrumentation tape recorders Calrec UHJ encoder Canford XLR-type connectors Court Proflex loudspeaker system DeltaLab DL5 Harmonicomputer Digital Systems PCM preview unit Dot matrix LCD module Drawmer DMT 1080 analogue delay line Edcor AM 400 mic mixer Eventide SP2016 programmable reverb Feedback DPM609 digital phase meter Ferrograph SP7444-track	30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 36/10 30/10 24/9 30/9 32/10 24/9 32/9 32/9 32/9 32/9 32/9 32/9 32/9 32
	AKG BX25 reverb AMS DMX 15:80SB delay line AMS Digital Loop Editing System AMS DM-DDS disc mastering DDL AMS DMX 15R digital reverb system Aphex II aural exciter Ashly SC-68 parametric notch filter Audy Series 2000M console B & 0 TF2 tunable filter BEL BA40 delay line/flanger Bruel & Kjaer instrumentation tape recorders Calrec UHJ encoder Canford XLR-type connectors Court Proflex loudspeaker system DeltaLab DL5 Harmonicomputer Digital Systems PCM preview unit Dot matrix LCD module Drawmer DMT 1080 analogue delay line Edcor AM 400 mic mixer Eventide SP2016 programmable reverb Feedback DPM609 digital phase meter	30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 36/10 30/10 24/9 30/9 32/10 24/9 32/9 32/9 46/11 32/9 28/9 32/9 32/9 32/9 32/9 28/12
	AKG BX25 reverb AMS DMX 15:80SB delay line AMS DMX 15:80SB delay line AMS DM-DDS disc mastering DDL AMS DM-DDS disc mastering DDL AMS DMX 15R digital reverb system Aphex II aural exciter Ashly SC-68 parametric notch filter Audy Series 2000M console B & OTF2 tunable filter BEL BA40 delay line/flanger Bruel & Kjaer instrumentation tape recorders Calrec UHJ encoder Canford XLR-type connectors Court Proflex loudspeaker system DeltaLab DL5 Harmonicomputer Digital Systems PCM preview unit Dot matrix LCD module Drawmer DMT 1080 analogue delay line Edcor AM 400 mic mixer Eventide SP2016 programmable reverb Feedback DPM609 digital phase meter Ferrograph SP7444-track Film-Tech portable ENG mixer Fostex multitrack range	30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 36/10 24/9 30/9 32/10 24/9 32/9 32/9 32/9 32/9 32/9 32/9 32/9 32
	AKG BX25 reverb AMS DMX 15:80SB delay line AMS Digital Loop Editing System AMS DM-DDS disc mastering DDL AMS DMX 15R digital reverb system Aphex II aural exciter Ashly SC-68 parametric notch filter Audy Series 2000M console B & 0 TF2 tunable filter BEL BA40 delay line/flanger Bruel & Kjaer instrumentation tape recorders Calrec UHJ encoder Canford XLR-type connectors Court Proflex loudspeaker system DeltaLab DL5 Harmonicomputer Digital Systems PCM preview unit Dot matrix LCD module Drawmer DMT 1080 analogue delay line Edcor AM 400 mic mixer Eventide SP2016 programmable reverb Feedback DPM609 digital phase meter Ferrograph SP7444-track Film-Tech portable ENG mixer Fostex tape machines Fostex multitrack range Graff cassette machines Graff HSCD cassette duplicator	30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/10 24/9 30/10 24/9 42/11 42/11 42/11 32/9 28/9 28/9 28/12 30/12 30/12 30/12 30/12 30/10 46/11
	AKG BX25 reverb AMS DMX 15-80SB delay line AMS Digital Loop Editing System AMS DM-DDS disc mastering DDL AMS DM-DDS disc mastering DDL AMS DMX 15R digital reverb system Aphex II aural exciter Ashly SC-68 parametric notch filter Audy Series 2000M console B & 0 TF2 tunable filter BEL BA40 delay line/flanger Bruel & Kjaer instrumentation tape recorders Calrec UHJ encoder Canford XLR-type connectors Court Proflex loudspeaker system DeltaLab DL5 Harmonicomputer Digital Systems PCM preview unit Dot matrix LCD module Drawmer DMT 1080 analogue delay line Edcor AM 400 mic mixer Eventide SP2016 programmable reverb Feedback DPM609 digital phase meter Ferrograph SP7444-track Film-Tech portable ENG mixer Fostex tape machines Fostex multitrack range Graff cassette machines	30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9 30/9

CTEAP 80 Exhibition, Paris – a report NAB 59th Convention and International

34/3 ----

Imaginearing Audio	24/9
Klark-Teknik DN27A graphic equaliser	36/10
Klark-Teknik DN30/30 graphic equaliser	36/10
Klark-Teknik RT60 analyser	28/9
Klark-Teknik DN772 profanity delay	44/11
KS Technic DM1 mini-mixer	28/12
Lemo PCB angle connector	44/11
Lindos LA1 Mk2 audio analyser	44/11
Loft Model 450 delay line/flanger	32/10
Log EQ4A and EQ4B parametric	
equalisers	36/10
Lyrec TR55 2-track	30/12
MicMix XL-121 reverb	42/11
MXR Model 151 Delay System II	32/9
Multivox digital sequencer	34/10
Musico Resynator synthesiser	26/9
Nady MC 610 radio mic receiver system	46/11
Nady Pro-49 radio mic system	30/10
Nagra T-Audio tape machine	32/12
Neptune 1020 and 1021 graphic equalise	ers 38/10
Neptune 2710 and 2711 graphic equalise	ers 38/10
Neve - new broadcast console	46/11
Omni Q Synchroniser/effects modules	28/12
Orban 674A graphic equaliser	24/9, 38/10
Otari MTR-10 series 2/4-track tape	
machines	32/12
Otari 5050 Mark III/8 8-track	32/10, 32/12
Otari MX5050-BQII 4-track	32/12
Peavey Stereo Graphic equaliser	38/10
Pentagon C322 and C342 cassette	
	40144
duplicators	46/11
Precision Monolithics op-amps	30/12
ProTech Model 663CL comp/limiter	32/10
ProTech Integra 3 system	32/10
Quad-Eight System 5 digital reverb	32/9
Quad-Eight 248 consoles	24/9
Rebis programmable pan system	
	34/10
	34/10
Revox PR99 tape machines	34/12
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit	34/12 30/9
Revox PR99 tape machines	34/12 30/9
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield	34/12 30/9 42/11
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield SGAL audio cables	34/12 30/9 42/11 24/9
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield SGAL audio cables Shure SM85 mic	34/12 30/9 42/11 24/9 28/9
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield SGAL audio cables Shure SM85 mic Soundcraft Series 2400 console	34/12 30/9 42/11 24/9 28/9 26/9
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield SGAL audio cables Shure SM85 mic Soundcraft Series 2400 console Soundex studio accessories	34/12 30/9 42/11 24/9 28/9
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield SGAL audio cables Shure SM85 mic Soundcraft Series 2400 console Soundex studio accessories	34/12 30/9 42/11 24/9 28/9 26/9
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield SGAL audio cables Shure SM85 mic Soundcraft Series 2400 console Soundcraft series 2400 console Soundcraft Series 2400 console Sound Technology Model 1020A	34/12 30/9 42/11 24/9 28/9 26/9 44/11
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield SGAL audio cables Shure SM85 mic Soundcraft Series 2400 console Soundex studio accessories Sound Technology Model 1020A FM alignment generator	34/12 30/9 42/11 24/9 28/9 26/9
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield SGAL audio cables Shure SM85 mic Soundcraft Series 2400 console Soundex studio accessories Sound Technology Model 1020A FMalignment generator Sound Technology Model 1500A	34/12 30/9 42/11 24/9 28/9 26/9 44/11 30/10
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield SGAL audio cables Shure SM85 mic Soundcraft Series 2400 console Soundex studio accessories Sound Technology Model 1020A FM alignment generator Sound Technology Model 1500A accessories	34/12 30/9 42/11 24/9 28/9 26/9 44/11 30/10 30/10
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield SGAL audio cables Shure SM85 mic Soundcraft Series 2400 console Soundex studio accessories Sound Technology Model 1020A FMalignment generator Sound Technology Model 1500A	34/12 30/9 42/11 24/9 28/9 26/9 44/11 30/10 30/10 42/11
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield SGAL audio cables Shure SM85 mic Soundcraft Series 2400 console Soundex studio accessories Sound Technology Model 1020A FM alignment generator Sound Technology Model 1500A accessories Status 500X power amp	34/12 30/9 42/11 24/9 28/9 26/9 44/11 30/10 30/10
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield SGAL audio cables Shure SM85 mic Soundcraft Series 2400 console Soundex studio accessories Sound Technology Model 1020A FMalignment generator Sound Technology Model 1500A accessories Status 500X power amp Status 10 preamp	34/12 30/9 42/11 24/9 28/9 26/9 44/11 30/10 30/10 42/11 42/11
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield SGAL audio cables Shure SM85 mic Soundcraft Series 2400 console Soundex studio accessories Sound Technology Model 1020A FMalignment generator Sound Technology Model 1500A accessories Status 500X power amp Status 10 preamp Symetrix Patch-32 patchbay	34/12 30/9 42/11 24/9 26/9 44/11 30/10 30/10 42/11 42/11 32/10
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield SGAL audio cables Shure SM85 mic Soundcraft Series 2400 console Soundex studio accessories Sound Technology Model 1020A FM alignment generator Sound Technology Model 1500A accessories Status 500X power amp Status 10 preamp Symetrix Patch-32 patchbay Teac 44 4-track	34/12 30/9 42/11 24/9 26/9 44/11 30/10 30/10 42/11 42/11 32/10 34/12
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield SGAL audio cables Shure SM85 mic Soundcraft Series 2400 console Soundex studio accessories Sound Technology Model 1020A FM alignment generator Sound Technology Model 1500A accessories Status 500X power amp Status 10 preamp Symetrix Patch-32 patchbay Teac 44 4-track Telex Copyett 1 & 3 cassette duplicators	34/12 30/9 42/11 24/9 26/9 26/9 44/11 30/10 30/10 32/11 42/11 32/10 34/12 34/12
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield SGAL audio cables Shure SM85 mic Soundcraft Series 2400 console Sound studio accessories Sound Technology Model 1020A FMalignment generator Sound Technology Model 1500A accessories Status 500X power amp Status 10 preamp Symetrix Patch-32 patchbay Teac 44 4-track Telex Copyett 1 & 3 cassette duplicators Telex 3000 Series tape transport	34/12 30/9 42/11 24/9 26/9 44/11 30/10 30/10 42/11 42/11 32/10 34/12
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield SGAL audio cables Shure SM85 mic Soundcraft Series 2400 console Sound studio accessories Sound Technology Model 1020A FMalignment generator Sound Technology Model 1500A accessories Status 500X power amp Status 10 preamp Symetrix Patch-32 patchbay Teac 44 4-track Telex Copyett 1 & 3 cassette duplicators Telex 3000 Series tape transport	34/12 30/9 42/11 24/9 26/9 26/9 44/11 30/10 30/10 32/11 42/11 32/10 34/12 34/12
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield SGAL audio cables Shure SM85 mic Soundcraft Series 2400 console Sound rechnology Model 1020A FM alignment generator Sound Technology Model 1500A accessories Status 500X power amp Status 500X power amp Status 10 preamp Symetrix Patch-32 patchbay Teac 44 4-track Telex 3000 Series tape transport ToyBox cabinet system	34/12 30/9 42/11 24/9 28/9 26/9 44/11 30/10 30/10 42/11 42/11 42/11 32/10 34/12 34/12 30/10
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield SGAL audio cables Shure SM85 mic Soundcraft Series 2400 console Sound zethoology Model 1020A FM alignment generator Sound Technology Model 1500A accessories Status 500X power amp Status 10 preamp Status 10 preamp Symetrix Patch-32 patchbay Teac 44 4-track Telex Copyett 1 & 3 cassette duplicators Telex 3000 Series tape transport ToyBox cabinet system UREI 6000 Series power amps	34/12 30/9 42/11 24/9 26/9 44/11 30/10 42/11 42/11 32/10 34/12 34/12 30/10 28/12
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield SGAL audio cables Shure SM85 mic Soundcraft Series 2400 console Sound studio accessories Sound Technology Model 1020A FMalignment generator Sound Technology Model 1500A accessories Status 500X power amp Status 10 preamp Symetrix Patch-32 patchbay Telex Copyett 1 & 3 cassette duplicators Telex 3000 Series tape transport ToyBox cabinet system UREI 6000 Series power amps Westlake CMB-2 adaptor box	34/12 30/9 42/11 24/9 26/9 44/11 30/10 30/10 42/11 32/10 34/12 46/11 34/12 30/10 28/12 30/10
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield SGAL audio cables Shure SM85 mic Soundcraft Series 2400 console Sound actuation accessories Sound Technology Model 1020A FM alignment generator Sound Technology Model 1500A accessories Status 500X power amp Status 10 preamp Symetrix Patch-32 patchbay Teac 44 4-track Telex Copyett 1 & 3 cassette duplicators Telex 3000 Series tape transport ToyBox cabinet system UREI 6000 Series power amps Westlake CMB-2 adaptor box Wireworks – new cables	34/12 30/9 42/11 24/9 26/9 44/11 30/10 30/10 42/11 42/11 32/10 34/12 34/12 30/10 28/12 30/10 28/12 30/10 44/11
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield SGAL audio cables Shure SM85 mic Soundcraft Series 2400 console Soundcraft Series 2400 console Sound Technology Model 1020A FM alignment generator Sound Technology Model 1500A accessories Status 500X power amp Status 500X power amp Status 10 preamp Symetrix Patch-32 patchbay Teac 44 - 4track Telex Copyett 1 & 3 cassette duplicators Telex 3000 Series tape transport ToyBox cabinet system UREI 6000 Series power amps Westlake CMB-2 adaptor box Wireworks – new cables Woelke cue-track heads	34/12 30/9 42/11 24/9 26/9 44/11 30/10 42/11 42/11 32/10 34/12 30/10 34/12 30/10 28/12 30/10 28/12 30/10 28/12
Revox PR99 tape machines Ruby noise reduction unit Rycote windshield SGAL audio cables Shure SM85 mic Soundcraft Series 2400 console Sound actuation accessories Sound Technology Model 1020A FM alignment generator Sound Technology Model 1500A accessories Status 500X power amp Status 10 preamp Symetrix Patch-32 patchbay Teac 44 4-track Telex Copyett 1 & 3 cassette duplicators Telex 3000 Series tape transport ToyBox cabinet system UREI 6000 Series power amps Westlake CMB-2 adaptor box Wireworks – new cables	34/12 30/9 42/11 24/9 26/9 44/11 30/10 30/10 42/11 42/11 32/10 34/12 34/12 30/10 28/12 30/10 28/12 30/10 44/11

#### NEWS

ceased to appear from September onwards. Please therefore also refer to Index sections headedDIARY and NEW PRODUCTS.AKG BX22 reverb30/1AKG BX25 reverb26/6AKG CAT4EB mic30/1AKG TDU 7000 – new modules30/1Ampex merger32/1, 32/4Annis Han-D-Kit22/3ATOM vocoders18/8Audio & Design Recording – Scamp power supply28/4Audio Technologies Inc – broadcast amps30/6Bach-Simpson catalogue30/4Bang & Olufsen NM1 noise meter28/6Beigel envelope controlled filter30/4Beyer M600 mic36/7BKTS course24/2British Music Fair26/6Call for papers32/5CB Electronics multitrack30/4C-ducer prices cut22/3Clyde Electronics product tange34/7Dyma console34/7Dyma console34/7Dyma console34/7Dyma distribution amps34/5Edcor multibution amps34/5Edcor multibution amps34/5Edcor multibutes nake20/3	Owing to a change in our format, this	section
DIARY and NEW PRODUCTS.AKG BX22 reverb30/1AKG BX25 reverb26/6AKG C414EB mic30/1AKG TDU 7000 – new modules30/1Ampex merger32/1, 32/4Annis Han-D-Kit22/3APRS digital harmonisation24/2ATOM vocoders18/8Audio & Design Recording – Scamp power30/6Bang & Olufsen NM 1 noise meter28/4FWO Bauch price reductions32/5BBC Radio London goes stereo28/6Beyer M600 mic36/7BK 100C power amp24/2British Music Fair26/6Call for papers32/5CB Electronics multitrack30/4C-ducer prices cut22/3Clyde Electronics product range34/5Court PM10 mixer24/2Dyma console34/7Dymacord SRV66 vocoder32/5	ceased to appear from September onward	s. Please
AKG BX22 reverb30/1AKG BX25 reverb26/6AKG C414E mic30/1AKG TDU 7000 - new modules30/1Ampex merger32/1, 32/4Annis Han-D-Kit22/3APPS digital harmonisation24/2ATOM vocoders18/8Audio & Design Recording - Scamp power supply28/4Audio Technologies Inc - broadcast amps30/6Bach-Simpson catalogue30/4Bang & Olufsen NM1 noise meter28/4FWO Bauch price reductions32/5BBC Radio London goes stereo28/6Beigel envelope controlled filter30/4Beyer M600 mic36/7BGW 100C power amp24/2British Music Fair26/6Call for papers32/5CB Electronics multitrack30/4C-ducer prices cut22/3Clyde Electronics product range34/5Court PM10 mixer24/2Dyma console34/7Dynacord SRV66 vocoder32/5		headed
AKG BX25 reverb26/6AKG C414E Bmic30/1AKG TDU 7000 – new modules30/1Ampex merger32/1, 32/4Annis Han-D-Kit22/3Aphex Automatrix34/7APRS digital harmonisation24/2ATOM vocoders18/8Audio & Design Recording – Scamp power30/4Bach-Simpson catalogue30/4Bag & Olufsen NM1 noise meter28/4FWO Bauch price reductions32/5BEC Radio London goes stereo28/6Beyer M600 mic36/7BKSTS course24/2British Music Fair26/6Call for papers30/4C-ducer prices cut22/3Clyde Electronics product range34/5Court PM10 mixer24/2Dyma console34/7Dyma distribution amps34/7Dynacord SRV66 vocoder32/5		00/4
AKG C414EB mic30/1AKG TDU 7000 - new modules30/1Ampex merger32/1, 32/4Annis Han-D-Kit22/3ApRS digital harmonisation24/2ATOM vocoders18/8Audio & Design Recording - Scamp power30/6supply28/4Audio Technologies Inc - broadcast amps30/6Bang & Olufsen NM 1 noise meter28/4Beigel envelope controlled filter30/4Beyer M600 mic36/7BK TS course24/2British Music Fair26/6Call for papers32/5CB Electronics multitrack30/4C-ducer prices cut22/3Clyde Electronics32/5Court PM10 mixer24/2Dyma console34/7Dyma distribution amps34/7Dynacord SRV66 vocoder32/5		
AKG TDU 7000 - new modules30/1Ampex merger32/1, 32/4Annis Han-D-Kit22/3Aphex Automatrix34/7APRS digital harmonisation24/2ATOM vocoders18/8Audio & Design Recording - Scamp power30/4Supply28/4Audio Technologies Inc - broadcast amps30/4Bach-Simpson catalogue30/4Bang & Olufsen NM1 noise meter28/4FWO Bauch price reductions32/5BBC Radio London goes stereo28/6Beigel envelope controlled filter30/4Beyer M600 mic36/7BGW 100C power amp24/2British Music Fair26/6Call for papers32/5CB Electronics multitrack30/4C-ducer prices cut22/3Clyde Electronics product range34/7Dyma console34/7Dyma distribution amps34/7Dynacord SRV66 vocoder32/5		
Ampex merger32/1, 32/4Ampex merger32/1, 32/4Annis Han-D-Kit22/3Aphex Automatrix34/7APRS digital harmonisation24/2ATOM vocoders18/8Audio & Design Recording – Scamp power30/6Bach-Simpson catalogue30/4Bang & Olufsen NM1 noise meter28/4FWO Bauch price reductions32/5BEC Radio London goes stereo28/6Beyer M600 mic36/7BKSTS course24/2British Music Fair26/6Call for papers32/5CB Lectronics multitrack30/4Clyde Electronics product range34/7Dyma console34/7Dyma distribution amps34/7Dynacord SRV66 vocoder32/5		
Annis Han-Ď-Kit22/3Aphex Automatrix34/7APRS digital harmonisation24/2ATOM vocoders18/8Audio & Design Recording – Scamp powersupplyAudio Technologies Inc – broadcast amps30/6Bang & Olufsen NM 1 noise meter28/4FWO Bauch price reductions32/5BEC Radio London goes stereo28/6Beyer M600 mic36/7BK 100C power amp24/2British Music Fair26/6Call for papers32/3Clyde Electronics multitrack30/4Court PM10 mixer24/2Dyma console34/7Dyma dor SRV66 vocoder32/5		
Aphex Automatrix34/7Aphex Automatrix34/7APRS digital harmonisation24/2ATOM vocoders18/8Audio & Design Recording – Scamp power8/8Supply28/4Audio Technologies Inc – broadcast amps30/4Bang & Olufsen NM1 noise meter28/4FWO Bauch price reductions32/5BBC Radio London goes stereo28/6Beigel envelope controlled filter30/4Beyer M600 mic36/7BGW 100C power amp24/2British Music Fair26/6Call for papers32/5CB Electronics multitrack30/4C-ducer prices cut22/3Clyde Electronics product range34/7Court PM10 mixer24/2Dyma console34/7Dynacord SRV66 vocoder32/5		
APRS digital harmonisation24/2ATOM vocoders18/8Audio & Design Recording – Scamp power18/8Audio Technologies Inc – broadcast amps30/6Bach-Simpson catalogue30/4Bang & Olufsen NM1 noise meter28/4FWO Bauch price reductions32/5BBC Radio London goes stereo28/6Beyer M600 mic36/7BKSTS course24/2British Music Fair26/6Call for papers32/5Clyde Electronics multitrack30/4Clyde Electronics product range34/7Dyma console34/7Dyma distribution amps34/7Dynacord SRV66 vocoder32/5		
ATOM vocoders18/8Audio & Design Recording - Scamp power supply28/4Audio Technologies Inc - broadcast amps30/6Bach-Simpson catalogue30/4Bang & Olufsen NM 1 noise meter28/4FWO Bauch price reductions32/5BBC Radio London goes stereo28/6Beigel envelope controlled filter30/4Bwy 100C power amp24/2British Music Fair26/6Call for papers32/5CB Electronics multitrack30/4Clyde Electronics product range34/5Court PM10 mixer24/2Dyma console34/7Dymacord SRV66 vocoder32/5		
Audio & Design Recording – Scamp power supply28/4Audio Technologies Inc – broadcast amps30/6Bach-Simpson catalogue30/4Bang & Olufsen NM1 noise meter28/4FWO Bauch price reductions32/5BBC Radio London goes stereo28/6Beigel envelope controlled filter30/4BGW 100C power amp24/2British Music Fair26/6Call for papers32/5CB Electronics multitrack30/4C-ducer prices cut22/3Clyde Electronics product range34/5Court PM10 mixer24/2Dyma console34/7Dynacord SRV66 vocoder32/5		
supply28/4Audio Technologies Inc - broadcast amps30/6Bach-Simpson catalogue30/4Bang & Olufsen NM1 noise meter28/4FWO Bauch price reductions32/5BBC Radio London goes stereo28/6Beigel envelope controlled filter30/4Beyer M600 mic36/7BGW 100C power amp24/2British Music Fair26/6Call for papers32/5CB Electronics multitrack30/4C-ducer prices cut22/3Clyde Electronics product range34/7Dyma console34/7Dynacord SRV66 vocoder32/5		
Audio Technologies Inc - broadcast amps30/6Bach-Simpson catalogue30/4Bang & Olufsen NM 1 noise meter28/4FWO Bauch price reductions32/5BBC Radio London goes stereo28/6Beigel envelope controlled filter30/4Beyer M600 mic36/7BKSTS course24/2British Music Fair26/6Call for papers32/3Clyde Electronics multitrack30/4Clyde Electronics product range34/5Court PM10 mixer24/2Dyma console34/7Dyma distribution amps34/7Dynacord SRV66 vocoder32/5	Audio & Design Recording – Scamp powe	
Bach-Simpson catalogue30/4Bang & Olufsen NM1 noise meter28/4FWO Bauch price reductions32/5BBC Radio London goes stereo28/6Beigel envelope controlled filter30/4Beyer M600 mic36/7BGW 100C power amp24/2BKSTS course24/2British Music Fair26/6Call for papers32/5CB Electronics multitrack30/4Clyde Electronics product range34/5Court PM10 mixer24/2Dyma console34/7Dynacord SRV66 vocoder32/5		
Bang & Olufsen NM1 noise meter28/4FWO Bauch price reductions32/5BBC Radio London goes stereo28/6Beigel envelope controlled filter30/4Beyer M600 mic36/7BGW 100C power amp24/2British Music Fair26/6Call for papers32/3Clyde Electronics multitrack30/4C-ducer prices cut22/3Clyde Electronics product range34/7Dyma console34/7Dyma distribution amps34/7Dynacord SRV66 vocoder32/5		
FWO Bauch price reductions32/5BBC Radio London goes stereo28/6Beigel envelope controlled filter30/4Beyer M600 mic36/7BKSTS course24/2British Music Fair26/6Call for papers32/5CB Electronics multitrack30/4C-ducer prices cut22/3Clyde Electronics product range34/5Court PM10 mixer24/2Dyma console34/7Dyma distribution amps34/7Dynacord SRV66 vocoder32/5		
BBC Radio London goes stereo28/6Beigel envelope controlled filter30/4Beyer M600 mic36/7BGW 100C power amp24/2BKSTS course24/2British Music Fair26/6Call for papers32/5CB Electronics multitrack30/4C-ducer prices cut22/3Clyde Electronics product range34/5Court PM10 mixer24/2Dyma console34/7Dyna cord SRV66 vocoder32/5	Bang & Olufsen NM1 noise meter	
Beigel envelope controlled filter30/4Beyer M600 mic36/7BGW 100C power amp24/2BKSTS course24/2British Music Fair26/6Call for papers32/5CB Electronics multitrack30/4C-ducer prices cut22/3Clyde Electronics product range34/5Court PM10 mixer24/2Dyma console34/7Dyna cord SRV66 vocoder32/5		
Beyer M600 mic36/7BGW 100C power amp24/2BKSTS course24/2British Music Fair26/6Call for papers32/5CB Electronics multitrack30/4C-ducer prices cut22/3Clyde Electronics product range34/5Court PM10 mixer24/2Dyma console34/7Dyma distribution amps34/7Dynacord SRV66 vocoder32/5	BBC Radio London goes stereo	
BGW 100C power amp24/2BKSTS course24/2British Music Fair26/6Call for papers32/5CB Electronics multitrack30/4C-ducer prices cut22/3Clyde Electronics product range34/5Court PM10 mixer24/2Dyma console34/7Dyma cord SRV66 vocoder32/5	Beigel envelope controlled filter	30/4
BKSTS course24/2British Music Fair26/6Call for papers32/5CB Electronics multitrack30/4C-ducer prices cut22/3Clyde Electronics product range34/5Court PM10 mixer24/2Dyma console34/7Dyna distribution amps34/7Dynacord SRV66 vocoder32/5	Beyer M600 mic	36/7
British Music Fair26/6Call for papers32/5CB Electronics multitrack30/4C-ducer prices cut22/3Clyde Electronics product range34/5Court PM10 mixer24/2Dyma console34/7Dyma distribution amps34/7Dynacord SRV66 vocoder32/5	BGW 100C power amp	
Call for papers32/5CB Electronics multitrack30/4C-ducer prices cut22/3Clyde Electronics20/3Clyde Electronics product range34/5Court PM10 mixer24/2Dyma console34/7Dyma cord SRV66 vocoder32/5	BKSTS course	24/2
CB Electronics multitrack30/4C-ducer prices cut22/3Clyde Electronics20/3Clyde Electronics product range34/5Court PM10 mixer24/2Dyma console34/7Dyma distribution amps34/7Dynacord SRV66 vocoder32/5	British Music Fair	26/6
C-ducer prices cut22/3Clyde Electronics20/3Clyde Electronics product range34/5Court PM10 mixer24/2Dyma console34/7Dyma distribution amps34/7Dynacord SRV66 vocoder32/5	Call for papers	32/5
Clyde Electronics20/3Clyde Electronics product range34/5Court PM10 mixer24/2Dyma console34/7Dyma distribution amps34/7Dynacord SRV66 vocoder32/5	CB Electronics multitrack	30/4
Clyde Electronics20/3Clyde Electronics product range34/5Court PM10 mixer24/2Dyma console34/7Dyma distribution amps34/7Dynacord SRV66 vocoder32/5		22/3
Clýde Electronics product range34/5Court PM10 mixer24/2Dyma console34/7Dyma distribution amps34/7Dyna cord SRV66 vocoder32/5		20/3
Dyma console34/7Dyma distribution amps34/7Dynacord SRV66 vocoder32/5		34/5
Dyma distribution amps 34/7 Dynacord SRV66 vocoder 32/5	Court PM10 mixer	24/2
Dyma distribution amps 34/7 Dynacord SRV66 vocoder 32/5	Dymaconsole	34/7
Dynacord SRV66 vocoder 32/5		34/7
		32/5
		20/3

Editall taken over	34/5
Errata Eureka meters	38/7 28/4
Fane – new loudspeakers	28/6
FM Acoustics 240 preamp	16/8
FRAP transducers/preamps Furman LC-2 comp/limiter	24/2 38/7
Harbeth ML loudspeakers	26/2
Harris Broadcast Products – new products	26/6
Harris acquire Automation Electronics Harrison MR-3 console	36/5 38/7
Highland electronic timers	26/2
Howe 7000 broadcast console	18/8
H & T Components catalogue IBA standards	22/3 20/3
ILR expansion proposed	38/7
ILR stations 3	80/1, 32/4
Kemps 1981 yearbook	20/3
Kepex and Gain Brain – discontinued Klark-Teknik DN27A graphic equaliser	26/6 30/4
Klark-Teknik USA	22/2
KS Search-Recorder	20/3
Leonard Wadsworth – company amalgamation	32/1
Lyrec TR55 2-track	32/5
3M - Pulse technical bulletins	36/5
MCI/Sony digital audio Melkuist GT800 automation system	16/8 30/4
Micks Electronic Workshop	16/8
Milabmics	28/6
Mitsubishi PCM Monolith tape heads	28/6 28/6
Nady radio mics	30/1
Nakamichi new cassette decks Nakamichi T-100 analyser	28/4 28/4
Neutrik cable tester	30/1
Neve/Kappa intercom system	34/7
New recording textbook 1981 Audio Award	26/6 16/8
	36/5
Obituary – Douglas Joyce Obituary – Jacques Levy	32/1
Obituary – John Pritchett Obituary – John Saul	36/7 32/4
Otari MTR-10 and 5050BQ-II tape machines	26/2
Peavey Mark III Series PA console	22/3
Penny & Giles — new phone number Philips acquire Superscope	22/2 32/1
Pro-Audio Yearbook 1981	16/8
Pro-co cable	30/6
ProTech faders ProTech 4-channel booster/summing amp	28/6 32/5
ProTech headset intercom system	32/5
Protect your interests!	36/5
PWB active loudspeaker PZM mics	36/7 24/2
Q-Lock to be sold direct	32/1
Quicknobs Quad ESL 62 algebrastatic loudspeakers	22/3 38/7
Quad ESL-63 electrostatic loudspeakers Radio Hallam new studio	22/2
Roland (UK) Ltd	26/6
RTS mic préamp Scopex 14D-10 oscilloscope	36/7 34/5
Sennheiser HD222 headphones	20/3
SGAL – Deltron connector prices	30/1
Shure M97HE-AH phono cartridge Sifam push-on knobs	22/2 30/1
Singer broadcast products	30/6
Solid State Logic – design award	18/8
Sonifex cart machines Sound Ideas effects library	24/2 22/2
Soundcraft Series 800 console	26/2
Soundex AMM200 noise meter Soundmaster Club mixer	34/7 30/1
Space Station loans	20/3
SPARS expansion	24/2
SQN mini mixer Stolen equipment	22/2 36/7
Studer Revox Compact Disc player	18/8
Surrey Electronics stereo RF clipper	26/2
Survey corrections Switchcraft audio adaptors	20/3, 16/8 32/5
Syn-Aud-Con 1981	34/7
Synclavier upgrade	36/7
Taking care of words Tangent BC-1 console	34/5
Tentel U-matic spindle height gauge	24/2
Terminal blocks for PCBs Trio FL-180 wow and flutter meter	30/1 36/5
Tri Tec modular console	32/4
Trompeter Electronics	22/2
Turnkey modpatch Variohm – resistance/capacitance	34/5
substitution units	28/6
Varitone acoustic panels	22/2
W & G Instruments Ltd – name/address change	
	34/7
Wayne Kerr – financial	38/7
Whirlwind Constrictor	38/7 20/3
	38/7



Faster IC's, lower noise and a new meter pod are featured in the latest version of our classic mixer. Each input has wide range gain, treble, bass, foldback, echo and pan con-trols, with echo return and VU type meters on the outputs.

SECK 62 comes built and tested or in kit form. Construction takes about eight hours with the minimum of tools, following the comprehensive 32 page (You can purchase the manual separ-ately at £3.00, refundable against purchase of the mixer). A ten in, four out version, SECK 104, featuring pre-wired mixdown and monitor mix is also available. SECK mixers are used extensively for recording, PA, radio, AV and keyboards.

#### 104 Ass'd £325.00 62 Ass'd £130.89



For full information on specs. and accessories contact: BANDIVE Ltd. 8 East Barnet Road, NEW BARNET, Herts., EN4 8RW Phone 01-440 9221

Available from: REW: 01-836 2372 SES: 01-458 9133 Turnkey: 01-440 9221 Music Lab: 01-388 5392 Buzz Music: 0432 52016

#### Index

Index		PRODUCT GUIDES see SURVEYS		Kapco Sound, New Deini Katy Recording Studio, Belgium	54/9 52/12
				Katy revisited Kitchen Sync Recorders, Hollywood	34/2
		REVIEWS		La Basilica recording studio, Milan	34/6
		ADR Gemini Easyrider	68/3	Mandrill, Auckland	
Wireworks Bandits	30/4	Amber 3500	82/6	Music Lab, Hollywood	36/4 34/2
Wireworkscableguide	22/2	Audiotapes	80/4	New BBC Dubbing Theatre	34/1
Wireworks catalogue	34/7	Concord S-2000	68/2	Octopus, Suffolk	38/4
Wrexham & Deeside ILR	36/7	DeltaLab DL4 Time Line	80/10	One Pass, San Francisco	
Zaerix collet knobs	24/2	Dominus moving coil preamp	92/5	Open Air Sound	36/6 51/12
		Fostex range	62/12		28/3
BEODI E		Lexicon PCM 41	110/11	Penny Lane, New York Phonotype Record, Naples	32/2
PEOPLE	10141	Mashall Time Modulator	84/10		46/7
Accurate Sound appts	40/11	Melkuist GT800 automation system	68/8	Queen Studio, Milan Record Plant, Los Angeles	40/7
AKGappts	30/6, 22/9	Micro-Trak 303 tone arm	118/7	Regson recording studios, Milan	42/5
Ampexappts	36/5, 30/6	MXR Digital Delay Line II	80/9	Ricordi, Milan	24/3
APRSappt	26/2	MXR dual/limiter	74/4	Sarner Audio Visual, London	22/8
Audio Kinetics appts	28/10	Orban 418A	62/3	Sea-West Studios, Hawaii	38/5
Automattappt	22/3	Otari MTR-102-track tape machine	70/12	Stone Castle Studios, Hawaii	52/9
Axis Sound Studios appt	26/2	Param equalisation system	74/10, 104/11	Studio News	28/3
Broadcast Electronics appt	22/3	QRK Galaxy turntable	106/7	Super Bear, France	34/4
Canford Audio appt	36/5	QRK 12C turntable	108/7	Surrey Sound – Nigel Gray interview	42/7
Edcorappt	22/9	Quad 44 preamplifier	110/7	Théâtre Musical de Paris	84/11
Electro-Voice appt	30/6	Soundcraft Series 1624	76/2	Walt Disney Studios, California	34/1
Filmways appt	32/1	Spectra Sound 1000B egaliser	118/11	Walt Disney Studios, California	04/1
Fostex – USA appts	22/9	Stanton 310 phono preamp	100/5		
Harris appts	36/5, 30/6, 40/11	Surrey stereo disc amp	96/5	STUDIOFILE see STUDIO DIARY	
HM Electronics appts	38/7	Swintek dB-S/VHF radio mic	100/7	STUDIOFILE See STUDIO DIART	
IBA appts	40/11	Syncon B	80/1		
Interlake Audio appt	18/8 32/1	Tén pick-up cartridges	82/5		
Klark-Teknik appts	32/1 36/5	Trident Series 80	86/1	SURVEYS (PRODUCT GUIDES) Acoustic materials	60/4
Marconi appt	30/5	UREI 1178 limiter	74/3	Automation	42/8
Orban appts		Valley People Dyna-Mite	86/9		38/3
Otari – USA appts Pentagon appt	40/11 28/10	Valley People Gain Brain II	114/11	Compressors and limiters	58/4
Quad-Eight appt	28/10	Valley People Kepex II	114/11	Designers update	48/11
RCA appt	36/5			Disc cutting equipment Effects	34/9
Richard Goldblatt	38/7			Equalisers	40/10
RTS Systems	18/8	STUDIO DIARY (STUDIOFILE)		Engineers	62/4
Salty Dog Studios appts	26/2	Berwick Street, London	24/3	Furnishings	54/4
Singer Broadcast Products appts	36/5	Blue Jay, Massachusetts	40/5	Intercoms and Talkback	42/8
Sony appts	28/10, 40/11	CGD/Idea Recording, Milan	56/10	Microphone stands	94/7
Sony Broadcast appts	32/1,26/2	Compact Video Systems, Burbank	36/6	Microphones	58/6
Soundcraftappt	30/6	Danmarks Radio Mobile	20/8	Mixing consoles N-Z	67/1
Tangent Systems appts	22/2	Durium, Milan	26/3	Radio microphones	84/7
Texas Instruments appt	18/8	Good Earth, London	28/2	Synthesisers and vocoders	51/2
URELappt	40/11	Hotline, Frankfurt	32/6	Tape duplication	55/11
Valley People appts	28/10	Il Mulino, Milan	36/1	Tape machines 1- to 8-track	36/12
Wayne Kerr appts	36/5	Intermedia Sound becomes Syncro Sc		Turntables, arms and cartridges	51/5
ristine non uppig	0015	internedia obuna becomes oynero st	00/10	rannasios, anno ana varinogeo	5175

**PRODUCT GUIDES** see SURVEYS

30/2 54/9

Kapco Sound, New Delhi

## INDEX TO DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

15, 17, 19, 47, 53, 74, OBC         Beyer Dynamics.       12         Brabury Electronics       80         E       2         Eardley Electronics       33         Electrovoice       80	M         67           MBI         IFC           M.C.I. Ltd.         71           MCI Inc.         29           Magnetic Tapes Ltd.         65	Syco Systems Ltd
F      Feldon Audio.      22, 63      Formula Sound Ltd.      31      Fostex      7      Future Film Developments Ltd.	Movement Audio Visual10Music Labs82Mustang Communications82MXR Innovations35N	U Uher
G Granet Communications	Neve International Ltd.       39         O       Otari Electric Co. Ltd.       57	Z Zoot Horn

Studio Sound is available without charge to qualified readers: these are directors, managers, executives and key personnel actively engaged in sound recording, broadcasting and cinematograph industries in any part of the world. The Publisher reserves the right to refuse applications considered inappropriate and restrict the number of free copies sent to any one company or organisation. Non-qualifying readers can buy *Studio Sound* at an annual subscription of £16.50. All enquiries to: Subscription Department, Link House Publications PLC, Link House, Dingwall Avenue, Groydon CR9 2TA, Great Britain. Phone: 01-686 2599. Published by Link House Magazines (Croydon) Limited on behalf of the proprietors, Link House, Publications PLC, Robert Rogers House, New Orchard, Poole, Dorset BH15 1LU and printed by Arthurs Press Ltd., Woodchester, Stroud, Glos, GL5 5PB.

# SOUNDCRAFT SERIES 800 MORE FOR LESS

The Soundcraft Series 800 is the answer for any pro who's always wanted more console...but didn't have the space. A Series 800 can give more console in less space to the recording engineer...the soundmixer...or performing musician. And, with the new emphasis on sound for mobile video recording, a Series 800 can be the perfect fit in a cramped van!

The Series 800 is a compact 8 buss console available in 18, 26 or 32 input mainframes and can be configured for recording, sound reinforcement or stage monitoring....with no compromises in performance or quality. In fact, the Series 800 is built using the same quality components that go into the Series 2400

Compact usually means a little board with no features. But, the Series 800 with 18 inputs and 8 outputs, 4 band EQ on all inputs, and a host of other features you want, can fit in the smallest 16-track studio or production van, because it takes just 3½ feet of space. The 32 in/8 out frame takes less than 6 feet!

Naturally, the compact size of the Series 800 makes it ideal for sound reinforcement or stage monitoring, too. You don't need a Summo wrestler to haul them around like some of the Oriental brands. Besides savings roadies' backs, they save stage or audience space, too.

See one of these selected Soundcraft dealers today and have him demonstrate a Series 800 for you. It will give you more of everything you want...for less.

AUSTRALIA: Klarion Entprs. Pty Ltd., Tel: 03 613 801 AUSTRIA: Kapla, Tel: O2 5274 59 BELGIUM: Trans European Music, Tel: O2 569 1823 BELGIUM: Trans European Music, Tel: 02 569 1823 DENMARK: Studie og Lydteknik, Tel: 34 12 84 FINLAND: Studiotec Ky, Tel: 52 06 04 FRANCE: Publison, Tel: 01 357 6408 GERMANY: Hausmann Concert Electronic, Tel: 030 433 6097; Thum & Mahr Audio, Tel: 021 734 1600; GTC Studiotechnik, Tel: 089 29 71 71; Studiotechnik, Jurgen Klever, Tel: 040 690 1044 GREECE: Bon Studio Systems, Tel: 01 21 8725 HOLLAND: Selectronic B.V., Tel: 02975 60 600 ITALY: AEG Telefunken SIPA, Tel: 242 7812 JAPAN: Hibino Electro Sound Inc., Tel: 03 864 4961 NEW ZEALAND: Magnetic Products Ltd., Tel: 09 760 607

NEW ZEALAND: Magnetic Products Ltd., Tel: 09 760 607 NORWAY: Scanax, Tel: 02 11 40 85 SINGAPORE: Turnkey Services Co., Tel: 734 5736 SOUTH AFRICA: Tru-fi Electronics S.A., Tel: 838 4930 SWEDEN: Tal & Ton Gothenburg, Tel: 80 36 20 SWITZERLAND: Professional Audio Systems A.G., 50415

THAILAND: Bangkok Cine/Graphic Center, Tel: 02 75387

U.K.: Turnkey, Tel: 01-440 9221

### Soundcraft THE CHALLENGER

Soundcraft Electronics Limited 5-8 Great Sutton Street London EC1V OBX England

01-251-3631 Telex: 21198

Soundcraft Electronics U.S.A.

20610 Manhattan Place, Suite 120 Torrance, CA 90501 (213) 328-2595 Telex 182-499

-----

F----

and a statements

Truck courtesy Electronic Location Productions, Reno, NV Photographed at Compact Video Sales Burbank, CA

AP THEODOLD THE PROPORTION OF THE PROPOSTICE APPROVED THE PROPOSTICE THE PROPOSTI MR-2 delivers more usable console for the money. Efficient design has reduced the labor and material content, while improving features, signal handling, and reliability.

MR-2 offers a full range of options and features, allowing you to specialize your console to your functional and budgeting needs.

MR-2 expansion frames and module update kits continue to keep your console matched to your future needs.

Resale prices of Harrison-designed-and-built consoles demonstrate that MR-2 will continue to protect you even at trade-in.

#### More Usable Console for the Money?

nire WDb 4R2

Limited

Somehow that sounds like cheating-as though you could get something for nothing. NOT SO!!

The secret is to eliminate things that cost money but do not add any function or "quality" to the console.

The console designers at Harrison Systems have identified many traditional inefficiencies and have eliminated these in the design of MR-2.

Printed-circuit boards have been made smaller (thus, less expensive) through the use of double-sided artwork and a more meticulous, time-consuming design process.

Almost all hand-wiring in the frame has been eliminated. Mother-board-mounted multi-pin connectors are used for inputs and outputs.

Seldom-used features (like Quad) have been eliminated and replaced with more desirable and useful features.

Module width has been reduced to 40.6 mm (1.6"), thus reducing metal-work cost for a given console size.

In other words, every small detail of the MR-2 design has been critically optimized for efficiency. This efficiency does not mean, however, a reduction in signal-handling quality or reliability. In fact, just the opposite is true.

A radical new multiple-ground system is at work to even further reduce induced noise.

Modern "dielectrically isolated" switches are used for all logically controlled switch functions.

Patch points now operate full line level (+4 dBu or +6 dBu) and are isolated and balanced,

These are only a few of the reasons that allow us to confidently say that MR-2 is the most efficient, cost-effective console ever offered by anyone to the industry.

We think you will agree and make it your choice as well.





HARRISON SYSTEMS, INCORPORATED P.O. Box 22964, Nashville, Tennessee 37202/(615) 834-1184, Telex 555133